

# Package ‘simsem’

May 29, 2012

**Type** Package

**Title** SIMulated Structural Equation Modeling.

**Version** 0.2-1

**Date** 2012-05-27

**Author** Sunthud Pornprasertmanit <psunthud@ku.edu>, Patrick Miller  
<patr1ckm@ku.edu>, Alexander Schoemann <schoemann@ku.edu>

**Maintainer** Sunthud Pornprasertmanit <psunthud@ku.edu>, Patrick Miller  
<patr1ckm@ku.edu>, Alexander Schoemann <schoemann@ku.edu>

**Depends** R(>= 2.14), methods, lavaan, MASS

**Suggests** parallel, Amelia, copula, quantreg, splines, foreign

**Description** This package can be used to generate data using the structural equation modeling framework. This package is tailored to use those simulated data for various purposes, such as model fit evaluation, power analysis, or missing data handling and planning.

**License** GPL (>= 2)

**LazyLoad** yes

**URL** <https://github.com/simsem/simsem/wiki>

## R topics documented:

adjust . . . . .	5
anova . . . . .	6
blankParameters . . . . .	8
centralMoment . . . . .	8
checkInputValue . . . . .	9
clean . . . . .	10
collapseExo . . . . .	10
combineLatentCorExoEndo . . . . .	11
combineLoadingExoEndo . . . . .	12
combineMeasurementErrorExoEndo . . . . .	12
combineObject . . . . .	13
combinePathExoEndo . . . . .	14
constantVector . . . . .	15

constrainMatrices . . . . .	15
continuousPower . . . . .	16
countFreeParameters . . . . .	18
countMACS . . . . .	19
cov2corMod . . . . .	19
createData . . . . .	20
createFreeParameters . . . . .	20
createImpliedMACS . . . . .	21
defaultStartingValues . . . . .	22
divideObject . . . . .	23
drawParameters . . . . .	24
drawParametersMisspec . . . . .	24
expandMatrices . . . . .	25
extract . . . . .	26
extractLavaanFit . . . . .	27
extractMatrixNames . . . . .	27
extractOpenMxFit . . . . .	28
extractVectorNames . . . . .	28
fillParam . . . . .	29
findFactorIntercept . . . . .	30
findFactorMean . . . . .	31
findFactorResidualVar . . . . .	32
findFactorTotalCov . . . . .	33
findFactorTotalVar . . . . .	34
findIndIntercept . . . . .	35
findIndMean . . . . .	36
findIndResidualVar . . . . .	37
findIndTotalVar . . . . .	38
findPossibleFactorCor . . . . .	39
findPower . . . . .	40
findRecursiveSet . . . . .	41
findRowZero . . . . .	42
findTargetPower . . . . .	43
fitMeasuresChi . . . . .	44
freeVector . . . . .	44
getCondQtile . . . . .	45
getCutoff . . . . .	46
getKeywords . . . . .	47
getPopulation . . . . .	49
getPower . . . . .	50
getPowerFit . . . . .	51
imposeMissing . . . . .	53
indProd . . . . .	55
isCorMatrix . . . . .	56
isDefault . . . . .	57
isMeanConstraint . . . . .	57
isNullObject . . . . .	58
isRandom . . . . .	59
isVarianceConstraint . . . . .	60
kStat . . . . .	60
kurtosis . . . . .	61
loadingFromAlpha . . . . .	62

makeLabels . . . . .	62
matchKeywords . . . . .	63
MatrixSet-class . . . . .	64
miPool . . . . .	65
miPoolChi . . . . .	67
miPoolVector . . . . .	68
Nullclass . . . . .	69
overlapHist . . . . .	70
ParameterSet . . . . .	71
plot3DQtile . . . . .	72
plotCutoff . . . . .	73
plotDist . . . . .	74
plotMisfit . . . . .	75
plotPower . . . . .	76
plotPowerFit . . . . .	77
plotQtile . . . . .	79
popDiscrepancy . . . . .	79
popMisfit . . . . .	80
popMisfitMACS . . . . .	82
predProb . . . . .	83
printIfNotNull . . . . .	84
pValue . . . . .	84
reassignNames . . . . .	86
reduceConstraint . . . . .	86
reduceMatrices . . . . .	87
residualCovariate . . . . .	88
run . . . . .	89
runFit . . . . .	90
runLavaan . . . . .	93
runMI . . . . .	93
runMisspec . . . . .	95
runRep . . . . .	96
setOpenMxObject . . . . .	97
setPopulation . . . . .	98
simBeta . . . . .	99
simBinom . . . . .	100
simCauchy . . . . .	100
simChisq . . . . .	101
simData . . . . .	102
SimData-class . . . . .	104
simDataDist . . . . .	105
SimDataDist-class . . . . .	106
SimDataOut-class . . . . .	108
simEqualCon . . . . .	109
SimEqualCon-class . . . . .	111
simExp . . . . .	112
simF . . . . .	113
simFunction . . . . .	113
SimFunction-class . . . . .	115
simGamma . . . . .	117
SimGenLabels-class . . . . .	118
simGeom . . . . .	119

<code>simHyper</code>	120
<code>simLnorm</code>	120
<code>simLogis</code>	121
<code>simMatrix</code>	122
<code>SimMatrix-class</code>	123
<code>simMissing</code>	124
<code>SimMissing-class</code>	126
<code>SimMisspec-class</code>	127
<code>simMisspecCFA</code>	129
<code>simMisspecPath</code>	131
<code>simMisspecSEM</code>	132
<code>simModel</code>	134
<code>SimModel-class</code>	135
<code>SimModelMIOut-class</code>	137
<code>SimModelOut-class</code>	138
<code>simNbinom</code>	140
<code>simNorm</code>	140
<code>SimParam-class</code>	141
<code>simParamCFA</code>	142
<code>simParamPath</code>	144
<code>simParamSEM</code>	145
<code>simPois</code>	147
<code>SimREqualCon-class</code>	148
<code>simResult</code>	149
<code>SimResult-class</code>	151
<code>simResultParam</code>	153
<code>SimResultParam-class</code>	154
<code>SimSet-class</code>	155
<code>simSetCFA</code>	157
<code>simSetPath</code>	159
<code>simSetSEM</code>	161
<code>simT</code>	165
<code>simUnif</code>	165
<code>simVector</code>	166
<code>SimVector-class</code>	167
<code>simWeibull</code>	168
<code>skew</code>	169
<code>standardize</code>	169
<code>startingValues</code>	170
<code>subtractObject</code>	172
<code>summaryParam</code>	173
<code>summaryPopulation</code>	175
<code>summaryShort</code>	176
<code>symMatrix</code>	177
<code>SymMatrix-class</code>	178
<code>tagHeaders</code>	179
<code>toFunction</code>	180
<code>toSimSet</code>	180
<code>validateCovariance</code>	181
<code>validateObject</code>	182
<code>validatePath</code>	182
<code>vectorizeObject</code>	183

VirtualDist-class . . . . .	184
weightedMean . . . . .	186
writeLavaanCode . . . . .	187
writeLavaanConstraint . . . . .	187
writeLavaanIndividualConstraint . . . . .	188
writeLavaanNullCode . . . . .	189

<b>Index</b>	<b>190</b>
--------------	------------

---

adjust	<i>Change an element in SimMatrix, SymMatrix, or SimVector.</i>
--------	---

---

## Description

This function will adjust an element in [SimMatrix](#), [SymMatrix](#), or [SimVector](#). The specified element may be set to be free parameter with number or distribution object as starting values. Alternatively, the element can be fixed to be a value (such as 0).

## Usage

```
adjust(target, value, pos, numAsFixed)
```

## Arguments

target	Target <a href="#">SimMatrix</a> , <a href="#">SymMatrix</a> , or <a href="#">SimVector</a> that you would like to adjust.
value	The name of <a href="#">distribution object</a> that you would like to specify (put as <b>character</b> with single or double quotation) or number that represents fixed values or starting values.
pos	The position of element that you would like to adjust, such as "c(1,2)" for the element in Row 1 and Column 2 in the specified matrix.
numAsFixed	This argument is used when the VirtualDist argument was specified as number. If TRUE (as default), the number is treated as fixed parameters. If FALSE, the number is treated as a starting value and the element is set to be free parameter.

## Value

Return the input [SimMatrix](#), [SymMatrix](#), or [SimVector](#) with adjusted element.

## Note

For [SymMatrix](#) class, above- and below-diagonal elements will be adjusted simultaneously. Either above- or below-diagonal element is specified in the pos argument.

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## See Also

- [SimMatrix](#) for random parameter matrix
- [SymMatrix](#) for symmetric random parameter matrix
- [SimVector](#) for random parameter vector

## Examples

```
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
LX <- simMatrix(loading, 0.7)
summary(LX)
run(LX)

u34 <- simUnif(0.3, 0.4)
LX <- adjust(LX, "u34", c(2, 1))
summary(LX)
run(LX)

LX <- adjust(LX, 0, c(2,1))
LX <- adjust(LX, 0.5, c(2,2), FALSE)
summary(LX)
run(LX)

factor.mean <- rep(NA, 2)
factor.mean.starting <- c(5, 2)
AL <- simVector(factor.mean, factor.mean.starting)
run(AL)
summary(AL)

n01 <- simNorm(0, 1)
AL <- adjust(AL, "n01", 2)
run(AL)
summary(AL)
```

---

anova

*Provide a comparison of nested models across replications*

---

## Description

This function will provide averages of model fit statistics and indices for nested models. It will also provide average differences of fit indices and power for likelihood ratio tests of nested models.

## Arguments

object	<a href="#">SimResult</a> object being described. Currently at least two objects must be included as arguments
...	any additional arguments, such as additional objects or for the function with result object

## Value

A data frame that provides the statistics described above from all parameters. For using with [SimModelOut](#), each column means

- Chisq.diff: Average chi square difference across all replications
- Df.diff: Average degrees of freedom difference across all replications
- Power: The proportion of replications where the likelihood ratio test is significant

- CFI.diff: Average difference of the CFI across all replications
- TLI.diff: Average difference of the TLI across all replications
- RMSEA.diff: Average difference of the RMSEA across all replications

For using with `linkS4class{SimResult}`, each column means

- Df: Average of degrees of freedom across all replications
- Chisq: Average of the chi square statistic across all replications
- CFI: Average of the CFI across all replications
- TLI: Average of the TLI across all replications
- RMSEA: Average of the RMSEA across all replications
- Chisq diff: Average chi square difference across all replications
- Df diff: Average degrees of freedom difference across all replications
- Power: The proportion of replications where the likelihood ratio test is significant
- CFI diff: Average difference of the CFI across all replications
- TLI diff: Average difference of the TLI across all replications
- RMSEA diff: Average difference of the RMSEA across all replications

### Author(s)

Alexander M. Schoemann (University of Kansas; <schoemann@ku.edu>)

### See Also

[SimResult](#) for the object input

### Examples

```
loading1 <- matrix(0, 6, 1)
loading1[1:6, 1] <- NA
loading2 <- loading1
loading2[6,1] <- 0
LX1 <- simMatrix(loading1, 0.7)
LX2 <- simMatrix(loading2, 0.7)
RPH <- symMatrix(diag(1))
RTD <- symMatrix(diag(6))
CFA.Model1 <- simSetCFA(LY = LX1, RPS = RPH, RTE = RTD)
CFA.Model2 <- simSetCFA(LY = LX2, RPS = RPH, RTE = RTD)
SimData <- simData(CFA.Model1, 500)
SimModel1 <- simModel(CFA.Model1)
SimModel2 <- simModel(CFA.Model2)
# We make the examples running only 5 replications to save time.
# In reality, more replications are needed.
# Need to make sure that both simResult calls have the same seed!
Output1 <- simResult(5, SimData, SimModel1, seed=123567)
Output2 <- simResult(5, SimData, SimModel2, seed=123567)
anova(Output1, Output2)
```

---

blankParameters	<i>Change all elements in the non-null objects to be all NAs.</i>
-----------------	---

---

**Description**

Change all elements in the non-null objects to be all NAs.

**Usage**

```
blankParameters(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	The target <a href="#">VirtualRSet</a> class
--------	--

**Value**

The target object that all elements are NA

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

centralMoment	<i>Calculate central moments of a variable</i>
---------------	--

---

**Description**

Calculate central moments of a variable

**Usage**

```
centralMoment(x, ord, weight = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

x	A vector of a variable
ord	The order of the moment (the maximum is 4).
weight	A vector of weights of each case

**Value**

The central moment value



**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
# This function is not public.  
# centralMoment(1:5, 2)
```

---

checkInputValue	<i>Check the value argument in the matrix, symmetric matrix, or vector objects</i>
-----------------	--

---

**Description**

Check the value argument in the matrix, symmetric matrix, or vector objects constructors (`simMatrix`, `symMatrix`, and `simVector`) and provide back the appropriate text, which can be evaluated later directly. The `checkInputValue` function is used for a single value. The `checkInputValueVector` function is used for multiple values.

**Usage**

```
checkInputValue(txt)  
checkInputValueVector(txt)
```

**Arguments**

txt	The value that is fed in the constructors
-----	---

**Value**

The appropriate text of code that can be evaluated later

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

The other functions that used this function: `simMatrix`, `symMatrix`, `simVector`, and `adjust`

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

clean	<i>Extract only converged replications in the result object</i>
-------	---

---

**Description**

Extract only converged replications in the result object ([SimResult](#))

**Usage**

```
clean(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	The target result object ( <a href="#">SimResult</a> )
--------	--

**Value**

The cleaned result object

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

collapseExo	<i>Collapse all exogenous variables and put all in endogenous side only.</i>
-------------	--

---

**Description**

Collapse all exogenous variables and put all in endogenous side only.

**Usage**

```
collapseExo(object, value = 0, label = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

object	The target <a href="#">VirtualRSet</a> that has exogenous side.
value	The value to be filled in non-specified elements in combining matrices together
label	Keep row and column names if TRUE.

**Value**

The combined [VirtualRSet](#) class

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

```
combineLatentCorExoEndo
```

*Combine exogenous factor correlation and endogenous factor correlation into a single matrix*

---

**Description**

Combine exogenous factor correlation, PH, and endogenous factor correlation, PS, into a single matrix

**Usage**

```
combineLatentCorExoEndo(PH, PS, value=0)
```

**Arguments**

PH	The exogenous factor correlation matrix
PS	The endogenous factor correlation matrix
value	The values for the correlation between exogenous and endogenous variables

**Value**

The combined correlation matrix

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

combineLoadingExoEndo *Combine factor loading from the exogenous and endogenous sides into a single matrix*

---

### Description

Combine factor loading from the exogenous and endogenous sides into a single matrix

### Usage

```
combineLoadingExoEndo(LX, LY, value = 0)
```

### Arguments

LX	The factor loading matrix in the exogenous side
LY	The factor loading matrix in the endogenous side
value	the values filling in the other values in the resulting matrix

### Value

The combined factor loading matrix

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

### Examples

```
# No example
```

---

combineMeasurementErrorExoEndo  
*Combine measurement error correlation from the exogenous and endogenous sides into a single matrix*

---

### Description

Combine measurement error correlation from the exogenous and endogenous sides into a single matrix

### Usage

```
combineMeasurementErrorExoEndo(TD, TE, TH)
```

### Arguments

TD	The error of measurement correlation in the exogenous side
TE	The error of measurement correlation in the endogenous side
TH	The correlation between the error of measurement in the exogenous and endogenous sides

**Value**

The combined error correlation matrix

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

combineObject	<i>Combine by summing or binding two objects together.</i>
---------------	--

---

**Description**

Combine by summing or binding two objects together.

**Usage**

```
combineObject(object1, object2, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object1	The first object
object2	The second object
...	The additional arguments

**Value**

The combined object

**Methods**

**signature(object1="SimMatrix", object2="SimMatrix")** This function will combine two [SimMatrix](#) together by, 1) If a parameter/starting values of an element is specified, the combined object will be free parameters with the starting value. If both objects have parameter/starting values, one of object1 will be used. 2) If both are fixed, the fixed value of object1 will be used.

**signature(object1="SimVector", object2="SimVector")** This function will combine two [SimVector](#) together by, 1) If a parameter/starting values of an element is specified, the combined object will be free parameters with the starting value. If both objects have parameter/starting values, one of object1 will be used. 2) If both are fixed, the fixed value of object1 will be used.

**signature(object1="vector", object2="vector")** This function is used to combine two vectors. If both are null vectors, it will return null vectors. If object2 is null vector, it will return object1. If both objects are not null, it will return the sum of both vectors.

**signature(object1="matrix", object2="matrix")** This function is used to combine two matrices. If both are null matrices, it will return null matrices. If object2 is null matrix, it will return object1. If both objects are not null, it will return the sum of both objects. If both objects are correlation matrices, it will retain diagonal elements of 1. The additional argument is correlation, which, if TRUE, the diagonal elements are always fixed to 1.

**signature(object1="MatrixSet", object2="MatrixSet")** This function is used to combine two matrices. If both are null matrices, it will return null matrices. If object2 is null matrix, it will return object1. If both objects are not null, it will return the sum of both objects. If both objects are correlation matrices, it will retain diagonal elements of 1.

**signature(object1="SimParam", object2="list")** The object1 is [SimParam](#) of that saves all free parameters and values of fixed parameters. The object2 is the lavaan estimates or standard error. This function will find any free parameters in the object1 and search for appropriate number from object2 and plug in the free parameters. This function will return [SimRSet](#) containing parameter estimates or standard errors.

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

### Examples

```
# No example
```

---

combinePathExoEndo	<i>Combine the regression coefficient matrices</i>
--------------------	--

---

### Description

Combine the regression coefficient matrices both one from exogenous variables to endogenous variables and one from endogenous variables to endogenous variables

### Usage

```
combinePathExoEndo(GA, BE, value = 0)
```

### Arguments

GA	The regression coefficient matrix from exogenous variables to endogenous variables
BE	The regression coefficient matrix from endogenous variables to endogenous variables
value	The value put in the leftovers in the resulting object (such as exogenous variables -> exogenous variables)

### Value

The combined regression coefficient matrix

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

### Examples

```
# No example
```

---

constantVector	Create a constant vector object
----------------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

Create a constant vector object [SimVector](#)

**Usage**

```
constantVector(constant, ni)
```

**Arguments**

constant	The number or character that is used to be the constant
ni	The number of items

**Value**

The constant vector object

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
# This function is not public.  
  
# constantVector(0, 5)
```

---

constrainMatrices	Impose an equality constraint in an object
-------------------	--

---

**Description**

Impose an equality constraint in an object

**Usage**

```
constrainMatrices(object, SimEqualCon, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	The desired object that would like to be constrained, such as the list of parameter matrices
SimEqualCon	The equality constraint that saves the desired constraints.
...	The additional arguments

**Value**

The constrained object

**Methods**

**signature(object="MatrixSet", SimEqualCon="SimEqualCon")** This function will impose constraint codes in the input object such that the number of the first element in the constraint will be copied to other elements in the constraint.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

continuousPower	<i>Find power of model parameters when simulations have randomly varying parameters</i>
-----------------	---

---

**Description**

A function to find the power of parameters in a model when one or more of the simulations parameters vary randomly across replications.

**Usage**

```
continuousPower(simResult, contN = TRUE, contMCAR = FALSE, contMAR = FALSE,
  contParam = NULL, alpha = .05, powerParam = NULL, pred = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

simResult	<a href="#">SimResult</a> that includes at least one randomly varying parameter (e.g. sample size, percent missing, model parameters)
contN	Logical indicating if N varies over replications.
contMCAR	Logical indicating if the percentage of missing data that is MCAR varies over replications.
contMAR	Logical indicating if the percentage of missing data that is MAR varies over replications.
contParam	Vector of parameters names that vary over replications.
alpha	Alpha level to use for power analysis.
powerParam	Vector of parameters names that the user wishes to find power for. This can be a vector of names (e.g., "LY1_1", "LY2_2"), or the name of a matrix (e.g. "PS"), if the name of a matrix is used power for all parameters in that matrix will be returned. If parameters are not specified, power for all parameters in the model will be returned.
pred	A list of varying parameter values that users wish to find statistical power from.



## Details

A common use of simulations is to conduct power analyses, especially when using SEM (Muthen & Muthen, 2002). Here, researchers select values for each parameter and a sample size and run a simulation to determine power in those conditions (the proportion of generated datasets in which a particular parameter of interest is significantly different from zero). To evaluate power at multiple sample sizes, one simulation for each sample size must be run. By continuously varying sample size across replications, only a single simulation is needed. In this simulation, the sample size for each replication varies randomly across plausible sample sizes (e.g., sample sizes between 200 and 500). For each replication, the sample size and significance of each parameter (0 = not significant, 1 = significant) are recorded. When the simulation is complete, parameter significance is regressed on sample size using logistic regression. For a given sample size, the predicted probability from the logistic regression equation is the power to detect an effect at that sample size. This approach can be extended to other randomly varying simulation parameters such as the percentage of missing data, and model parameters.

## Value

Data frame containing columns representing values of the randomly varying simulation parameters, and power for model parameters of interest.

## Author(s)

Alexander M. Schoemann (University of Kansas; <schoemann@ku.edu>), Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## References

Muthen, L. K., & Muthen, B. O. (2002). How to use a Monte Carlo study to decide on sample size and determine power. *Structural Equation Modeling*, 4, 599-620.

## See Also

- [SimResult](#) to see how to create a simResult object with randomly varying parameters.

## Examples

```
# Specify Sample Size by n
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 1)
loading[1:6, 1] <- NA
LX <- simMatrix(loading, 0.7)
RPH <- symMatrix(diag(1))
RTD <- symMatrix(diag(6))
CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LY = LX, RPS = RPH, RTE = RTD)
SimData <- simData(CFA.Model, 500)
SimModel <- simModel(CFA.Model)
# We will use only 5 replications to save time.
# In reality, more replications are needed.

# Specify both sample size and percent missing completely at random
Output <- simResult(NULL, SimData, SimModel, n=seq(100, 200, 20), pmMCAR=c(0, 0.1, 0.2))
summary(Output)

Cpow <- continuousPower(Output, contN = TRUE, contMCAR = TRUE)
Cpow
```

```
Cpow2 <- continuousPower(Output, contN = TRUE, contMCAR = TRUE, pred=list(N = 200, pmMCAR = 0.3))
Cpow2
```

---

countFreeParameters     *Count how many free parameters in the target object*

---

## Description

Count how many free parameters in the target object

## Usage

```
countFreeParameters(object, ...)
```

## Arguments

object	A desired object that users wish to count the number of free parameters
...	Additional arguments specific to each class

## Value

The number of free parameters

## Methods

**signature(object="SimMatrix")** Count the number of NA in free parameter matrix

**signature(object="SymMatrix")** Count the number of NA in upper diagonal elements in free parameter matrix

**signature(object="SimVector")** Count the number of NA in the elements of a free parameter vector

**signature(object="SimSet")** Count the number of NA in the all vector or matrix objects inside the class

**signature(object="matrix")** Count the number of NA in the elements in a matrix (in symmetric matrix, the lower tri part is ignored)

**signature(object="vector")** Count the number of NA in the elements in a vector

**signature(object="VirtualRSet")** Count the number of NA in the elements in all vectors and matrices inside the class

**signature(object="SimEqualCon")** Count the number of parameters reduced by this equality constraint

**signature(object="SimREqualCon")** Count the number of parameters reduced by this equality constraint

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## Examples

```
# No example
```

---

`countMACS`*Count the number of elements in the sufficient statistics*

---

**Description**

Count the number of elements in the sufficient statistics (mean vector and covariance matrix)

**Usage**

```
countMACS(object)
```

**Arguments**

`object`            The [SimSet](#) object

**Value**

The number of elements in the sufficient statistics

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

`cov2corMod`*Convert a covariance matrix to a correlation matrix*

---

**Description**

Convert a covariance matrix to a correlation matrix. This is the `cov2cor` function in the base package that takes care of the zero-variance variables

**Usage**

```
cov2corMod(V)
```

**Arguments**

`V`                    A covariance matrix

**Value**

A correlation matrix

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

createData	<i>Create data from model parameters</i>
------------	--

---

**Description**

Create data from model parameters. The data generation can be multivariate normal, copula model, or Bollen-Stine bootstrap model.

**Usage**

```
createData(paramSet, n, object, dataOnly)
```

**Arguments**

paramSet	The list of parameters used for creating data. This list has one element as the actual parameters and the misspecification parameters.
n	Sample size
object	The data object, <a href="#">SimData</a>
dataOnly	TRUE to create data in data.frame only. FALSE to create data output object, <a href="#">SimDataOut</a>

**Value**

A data.frame or a data output object, [SimDataOut](#)

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

createFreeParameters	<i>Create a free parameters object from a model specification</i>
----------------------	---

---

**Description**

Create a free parameters object, [SimParam](#), from a model specification, [SimSet](#)

**Usage**

```
createFreeParameters(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	The model specification in <a href="#">SimSet</a> that saves the free parameter information
--------	---

**Value**

The free parameter object, [SimParam](#)

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
# No comment out because this function is not public

# loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
# loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
# loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
# loadingValues <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
# loadingValues[1:3, 1] <- 0.7
# loadingValues[4:6, 2] <- 0.7
# LX <- simMatrix(loading, loadingValues)
# latent.cor <- matrix(NA, 2, 2)
# diag(latent.cor) <- 1
# RPH <- symMatrix(latent.cor, 0.5)
# error.cor <- matrix(0, 6, 6)
# diag(error.cor) <- 1
# RTD <- symMatrix(error.cor)
# indicator.mean <- rep(NA, 6)
# MX <- simVector(indicator.mean, 0)
# CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LX = LX, RPH = RPH, RTD = RTD, MX = MX)
# free <- createFreeParameters(CFA.Model)
```

---

createImpliedMACS

---

*Create model implied mean vector and covariance matrix*


---

**Description**

Create model implied mean vector and covariance matrix from a set of parameter values

**Usage**

```
createImpliedMACS(object, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	A matrix set containing values of parameters
...	Other objects, such as adding the parameter of model misspecification in the data output object

**Value**

A list with (a) M for a model-implied mean vector and (b) CM for a model-implied covariance matrix

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```

loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
loadingValues <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loadingValues[1:3, 1] <- 0.7
loadingValues[4:6, 2] <- 0.7
LX <- simMatrix(loading, loadingValues)
latent.cor <- matrix(NA, 2, 2)
diag(latent.cor) <- 1
RPH <- symMatrix(latent.cor, 0.5)
error.cor <- matrix(0, 6, 6)
diag(error.cor) <- 1
RTD <- symMatrix(error.cor)
CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LY = LX, RPS = RPH, RTE = RTD)
param <- run(CFA.Model)
createImpliedMACS(param)

```

---

defaultStartingValues *Make ad hoc starting values*

---

**Description**

Make ad hoc starting values to be analyzed by the OpenMx package

**Usage**

```
defaultStartingValues(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                    The [SimParam](#) object containing the analysis model

**Value**

The [SimRSet](#) object containing starting values

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

divideObject	<i>Make a division on each element of the object</i>
--------------	--

---

## Description

Make a division on each element of the object

## Usage

```
divideObject(object, constant, ...)
```

## Arguments

object	A desired object to be divided
constant	A divisor, which is a number
...	Other arguments, such as whether the matrix is a correlation matrix

## Value

The divided object

## Methods

**signature(object="vector", constant="numeric")** Divide each element in the vector. If the vector is [NullVector](#), it will do nothing.

**signature(object="matrix", constant="numeric")** Divide each element in the matrix. If the matrix is [NullMatrix](#), it will do nothing. The additional argument is correlation. Use correlation=TRUE to show that the target object is a correlation matrix and the function will keep the diagonal elements as 1.

**signature(object="MatrixSet", constant="numeric")** Divide all matrices and vectors in the [MatrixSet](#)

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <[psunthud@ku.edu](mailto:psunthud@ku.edu)>)

## Examples

```
# No example
```

---

drawParameters	<i>Create parameter sets (with or without model misspecification) from the data object</i>
----------------	--

---

### Description

Create parameter sets (with or without model misspecification) from the data object, [SimData](#)

### Usage

```
drawParameters(object)
```

### Arguments

object            The data object, [SimData](#), used to draw a parameter set

### Value

The list of parameters with model misspecification (misspec) and without model misspecification (real)

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

### Examples

```
# No example
```

---

drawParametersMisspec	<i>Create parameter sets (with or without model misspecification) from the parameter with or without misspecification set</i>
-----------------------	---

---

### Description

Create parameter sets (with or without model misspecification) from the parameter ([SimSet](#)) with or without misspecification set ([SimMisspec](#))

### Usage

```
drawParametersMisspec(objSet, objMisspec = new("NullSimMisspec"), objEqualCon = new("NullSimEqualCon"))
```



**Arguments**

objSet	The parameter set object, <a href="#">SimSet</a> , that saves the specification of the actual parameter
objMisspec	The misspecified parameter set object, <a href="#">SimMisspec</a> , that saves the specification of the misspecified parameter
objEqualCon	The equality constraint object, <a href="#">SimEqualCon</a>
maxDraw	The maximum number of sample drawn. This function will draw sets of actual and misspecified parameters repeatedly until the identified sets of actual and misspecified parameters are drawn. The maximum of repetition is specified by this argument.

**Value**

A list of with two elements: 1) param [SimRSet](#) of real model parameters, 2) misspec [SimRSet](#) of real model parameters with model misspecification, and 3) misspecAdd the misspecification alone

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

expandMatrices	<i>Expand the set of intercept and covariance matrices into the set of intercept/mean and covariance/correlation/variance objects</i>
----------------	---

---

**Description**

Expand the set of intercept and covariance matrices into the set of intercept/mean and covariance/correlation/variance objects

**Usage**

```
expandMatrices(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	The <a href="#">SimRSet</a> class that users wish to expand
--------	---

**Value**

The [MatrixSet](#) class containing all information from the target object

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

extract	<i>Extract a part of an object</i>
---------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Extract a part of an object, such as selecting only a subset of variables from a model specification

**Usage**

```
extract(object, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	The extracted object
...	The specification of the extracted part

**Value**

The extracted object

**Methods**

`signature(object = "vector")` The additional argument is `pos`. This is the position of the extracted vector.

`signature(object = "matrix")` The additional arguments are `row` and `col`. These are the positions of row and column. This method will prevent the matrix transforming to a vector if the number of rows or columns is 1.

`signature(object = "data.frame")` Extract elements from a `data.frame`. There are several additional arguments. First, if `yOnly` is `TRUE`, then the result will provide only Y side. Second, `y` is the index of indicators in Y side to be extracted. Third, `e` is the index of factors in Y side to be extracted. Fourth, `x` is the index of the indicators in X side to be extracted. Fifth, `k` is the index of the factors in X side to be extracted. Finally, `keepOriginalName` is to not reorder the extracted variables.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

This is the list of classes that can use the `extract` method.

- [SimMatrix](#)
- [SimVector](#)
- [SimSet](#)
- [SimDataDist](#)

**Examples**

```
extract(1:10, c(4, 5))
extract(diag(3), 1, 2:3)
```

---

extractLavaanFit	<i>Extract fit indices from the lavaan object</i>
------------------	---

---

**Description**

Extract fit indices from the lavaan object

**Usage**

```
extractLavaanFit(Output)
```

**Arguments**

Output	The lavaan object
--------	-------------------

**Value**

The renamed vector of fit measures

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

extractMatrixNames	<i>Extract a vector of parameter names based on specified rows and columns</i>
--------------------	--

---

**Description**

Extract a vector of parameter names based on specified rows and columns

**Usage**

```
extractMatrixNames(columnName, keepRow=NULL, keepCol=NULL)
```

**Arguments**

columnName	A column name representing matrix elements (e.g., LY2_1) that will be used to be extracted
keepRow	The rows of the matrix that we need to keep
keepCol	The columns of the matrix that we need to keep

**Value**

A list that contains: 1) columnName: Original column name and 2) newName: Reordered column name.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
# The function is not public

# vec <- c("LY1_1", "LY2_1", "LY3_1", "LY4_2", "LY5_2", "LY6_2", "LY7_3")
# extractMatrixNames(vec, 5:6, 2)
```

---

extractOpenMxFit

*Extract the fit indices reported by the OpenMx result*

---

**Description**

Extract the fit indices reported by the OpenMx result

**Usage**

```
extractOpenMxFit(indiv.result)
```

**Arguments**

indiv.result    The OpenMx object

**Value**

A vector of fit indices

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

extractVectorNames

*Extract a vector of parameter names based on specified elements*

---

**Description**

Extract a vector of parameter names based on specified elements

**Usage**

```
extractVectorNames(columnName, keep=NULL)
```

**Arguments**

columnName	A name representing vector elements (e.g., TY2) that will be used to be extracted
keep	The elements of the vector that we need to keep

**Value**

A list that contains: 1) columnName: Original element names and 2) newName: Reordered element names.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
# The function is not public

#vec <- c("TY1", "TY2", "TY3", "TY4", "TY5", "TY6", "TY7")
#extractVectorNames(vec, 5:6)
```

---

fillParam

---

*Fill in other objects based on the parameter values of current objects*


---

**Description**

Fill in other objects based on the parameter values of current objects

**Usage**

```
fillParam(param, modelType)
```

**Arguments**

param	The linkS4class{MatrixSet} class that some matrices have not been filled.
modelType	Analysis model type

**Value**

The same object that all matrices have been filled.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

findFactorIntercept	<i>Find factor intercept from regression coefficient matrix and factor total means</i>
---------------------	--

---

### Description

Find factor intercept from regression coefficient matrix and factor total means for latent variable models. In the path analysis model, this function will find indicator intercept from regression coefficient and indicator total means.

### Usage

```
findFactorIntercept(beta, factorMean = NULL)
```

### Arguments

beta	Regression coefficient matrix
factorMean	Total (model-implied) factor (indicator) means. The default is that all total factor means are 0.

### Value

A vector of factor (indicator) intercepts

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

### See Also

- [findIndIntercept](#) to find indicator (measurement) intercepts
- [findIndMean](#) to find indicator (measurement) total means
- [findIndResidualVar](#) to find indicator (measurement) residual variances
- [findIndTotalVar](#) to find indicator (measurement) total variances
- [findFactorMean](#) to find factor means
- [findFactorResidualVar](#) to find factor residual variances
- [findFactorTotalVar](#) to find factor total variances
- [findFactorTotalCov](#) to find factor covariances

### Examples

```
path <- matrix(0, 9, 9)
path[4, 1] <- path[7, 4] <- 0.6
path[5, 2] <- path[8, 5] <- 0.6
path[6, 3] <- path[9, 6] <- 0.6
path[5, 1] <- path[8, 4] <- 0.4
path[6, 2] <- path[9, 5] <- 0.4
factorMean <- c(5, 2, 3, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0)
findFactorIntercept(path, factorMean)
```

---

findFactorMean	<i>Find factor total means from regression coefficient matrix and factor intercept</i>
----------------	--

---

## Description

Find factor total means from regression coefficient matrix and factor intercepts for latent variable models. In the path analysis model, this function will find indicator total means from regression coefficient and indicator intercept.

## Usage

```
findFactorMean(beta, alpha = NULL)
```

## Arguments

beta	Regression coefficient matrix
alpha	Factor (indicator) intercept. The default is that all factor intercepts are 0.

## Value

A vector of factor (indicator) total means

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## See Also

- [findIndIntercept](#) to find indicator (measurement) intercepts
- [findIndMean](#) to find indicator (measurement) total means
- [findIndResidualVar](#) to find indicator (measurement) residual variances
- [findIndTotalVar](#) to find indicator (measurement) total variances
- [findFactorIntercept](#) to find factor intercepts
- [findFactorResidualVar](#) to find factor residual variances
- [findFactorTotalVar](#) to find factor total variances
- [findFactorTotalCov](#) to find factor covariances

## Examples

```
path <- matrix(0, 9, 9)
path[4, 1] <- path[7, 4] <- 0.6
path[5, 2] <- path[8, 5] <- 0.6
path[6, 3] <- path[9, 6] <- 0.6
path[5, 1] <- path[8, 4] <- 0.4
path[6, 2] <- path[9, 5] <- 0.4
intcept <- c(5, 2, 3, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0)
findFactorMean(path, intcept)
```

---

`findFactorResidualVar` *Find factor residual variances from regression coefficient matrix, factor (residual) correlations, and total factor variances*

---

### Description

Find factor residual variances from regression coefficient matrix, factor (residual) correlation matrix, and total factor variances for latent variable models. In the path analysis model, this function will find indicator residual variances from regression coefficient, indicator (residual) correlation matrix, and total indicator variances.

### Usage

```
findFactorResidualVar(beta, corPsi, totalVarPsi = NULL)
```

### Arguments

<code>beta</code>	Regression coefficient matrix
<code>corPsi</code>	Factor or indicator residual correlations.
<code>totalVarPsi</code>	Factor or indicator total variances. The default is that all factor or indicator total variances are 1.

### Value

A vector of factor (indicator) residual variances

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

### See Also

- [findIndIntercept](#) to find indicator (measurement) intercepts
- [findIndMean](#) to find indicator (measurement) total means
- [findIndResidualVar](#) to find indicator (measurement) residual variances
- [findIndTotalVar](#) to find indicator (measurement) total variances
- [findFactorIntercept](#) to find factor intercepts
- [findFactorMean](#) to find factor means
- [findFactorTotalVar](#) to find factor total variances
- [findFactorTotalCov](#) to find factor covariances

### Examples

```
path <- matrix(0, 9, 9)
path[4, 1] <- path[7, 4] <- 0.6
path[5, 2] <- path[8, 5] <- 0.6
path[6, 3] <- path[9, 6] <- 0.6
path[5, 1] <- path[8, 4] <- 0.4
path[6, 2] <- path[9, 5] <- 0.4
facCor <- diag(9)
```



```

facCor[1, 2] <- facCor[2, 1] <- 0.4
facCor[1, 3] <- facCor[3, 1] <- 0.4
facCor[2, 3] <- facCor[3, 2] <- 0.4
totalVar <- rep(1, 9)
findFactorResidualVar(path, facCor, totalVar)

```

---

findFactorTotalCov	<i>Find factor total covariance from regression coefficient matrix, factor residual covariance</i>
--------------------	--

---

### Description

Find factor total covariances from regression coefficient matrix, factor residual covariance matrix. The residual covariance matrix might be derived from factor residual correlation, total variance, and error variance. This function can be applied for path analysis model as well.

### Usage

```
findFactorTotalCov(beta, psi=NULL, corPsi=NULL, totalVarPsi = NULL, errorVarPsi=NULL)
```

### Arguments

beta	Regression coefficient matrix
psi	Factor or indicator residual covariances. This argument can be skipped if factor residual correlation and either total variances or error variances are specified.
corPsi	Factor or indicator residual correlation. This argument must be specified with total variances or error variances.
totalVarPsi	Factor or indicator total variances.
errorVarPsi	Factor or indicator residual variances.

### Value

A matrix of factor (model-implied) total covariance

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

### See Also

- [findIndIntercept](#) to find indicator (measurement) intercepts
- [findIndMean](#) to find indicator (measurement) total means
- [findIndResidualVar](#) to find indicator (measurement) residual variances
- [findIndTotalVar](#) to find indicator (measurement) total variances
- [findFactorIntercept](#) to find factor intercepts
- [findFactorMean](#) to find factor means
- [findFactorResidualVar](#) to find factor residual variances
- [findFactorTotalVar](#) to find factor total variances

**Examples**

```

path <- matrix(0, 9, 9)
path[4, 1] <- path[7, 4] <- 0.6
path[5, 2] <- path[8, 5] <- 0.6
path[6, 3] <- path[9, 6] <- 0.6
path[5, 1] <- path[8, 4] <- 0.4
path[6, 2] <- path[9, 5] <- 0.4
facCor <- diag(9)
facCor[1, 2] <- facCor[2, 1] <- 0.4
facCor[1, 3] <- facCor[3, 1] <- 0.4
facCor[2, 3] <- facCor[3, 2] <- 0.4
residualVar <- c(1, 1, 1, 0.64, 0.288, 0.288, 0.64, 0.29568, 0.21888)
findFactorTotalCov(path, corPsi=facCor, errorVarPsi=residualVar)

```

---

findFactorTotalVar	<i>Find factor total variances from regression coefficient matrix, factor (residual) correlations, and factor residual variances</i>
--------------------	--

---

**Description**

Find factor total variances from regression coefficient matrix, factor (residual) correlation matrix, and factor residual variances for latent variable models. In the path analysis model, this function will find indicator total variances from regression coefficient, indicator (residual) correlation matrix, and indicator residual variances.

**Usage**

```
findFactorTotalVar(beta, corPsi, residualVarPsi)
```

**Arguments**

beta	Regression coefficient matrix
corPsi	Factor or indicator residual correlations.
residualVarPsi	Factor or indicator residual variances.

**Value**

A vector of factor (indicator) total variances

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [findIndIntercept](#) to find indicator (measurement) intercepts
- [findIndMean](#) to find indicator (measurement) total means
- [findIndResidualVar](#) to find indicator (measurement) residual variances
- [findIndTotalVar](#) to find indicator (measurement) total variances
- [findFactorIntercept](#) to find factor intercepts

- `findFactorMean` to find factor means
- `findFactorResidualVar` to find factor residual variances
- `findFactorTotalCov` to find factor covariances

## Examples

```
path <- matrix(0, 9, 9)
path[4, 1] <- path[7, 4] <- 0.6
path[5, 2] <- path[8, 5] <- 0.6
path[6, 3] <- path[9, 6] <- 0.6
path[5, 1] <- path[8, 4] <- 0.4
path[6, 2] <- path[9, 5] <- 0.4
facCor <- diag(9)
facCor[1, 2] <- facCor[2, 1] <- 0.4
facCor[1, 3] <- facCor[3, 1] <- 0.4
facCor[2, 3] <- facCor[3, 2] <- 0.4
residualVar <- c(1, 1, 1, 0.64, 0.288, 0.288, 0.64, 0.29568, 0.21888)
findFactorTotalVar(path, facCor, residualVar)
```

---

<code>findIndIntercept</code>	<i>Find indicator intercepts from factor loading matrix, total factor mean, and indicator mean.</i>
-------------------------------	---

---

## Description

Find indicator (measurement) intercepts from a factor loading matrix, total factor mean, and indicator mean.

## Usage

```
findIndIntercept(lambda, factorMean = NULL, indicatorMean = NULL)
```

## Arguments

<code>lambda</code>	Factor loading matrix
<code>factorMean</code>	Total (model-implied) mean of factors. As a default, all total factor means are 0.
<code>indicatorMean</code>	Total indicator means. As a default, all total indicator means are 0.

## Value

A vector of indicator (measurement) intercepts.

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- `findIndMean` to find indicator (measurement) total means
- `findIndResidualVar` to find indicator (measurement) residual variances
- `findIndTotalVar` to find indicator (measurement) total variances
- `findFactorIntercept` to find factor intercepts
- `findFactorMean` to find factor means
- `findFactorResidualVar` to find factor residual variances
- `findFactorTotalVar` to find factor total variances
- `findFactorTotalCov` to find factor covariances

**Examples**

```
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loading[1:3, 1] <- c(0.6, 0.7, 0.8)
loading[4:6, 2] <- c(0.6, 0.7, 0.8)
facMean <- c(0.5, 0.2)
indMean <- rep(1, 6)
findIndIntercept(loading, facMean, indMean)
```

---

<code>findIndMean</code>	<i>Find indicator total means from factor loading matrix, total factor mean, and indicator intercept.</i>
--------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Find indicator total means from a factor loading matrix, total factor means, and indicator (measurement) intercepts.

**Usage**

```
findIndMean(lambda, factorMean = NULL, tau = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

<code>lambda</code>	Factor loading matrix
<code>factorMean</code>	Total (model-implied) mean of factors. As a default, all total factor means are 0.
<code>tau</code>	Indicator (measurement) intercepts. As a default, all intercepts are 0.

**Value**

A vector of indicator total means.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [findIndIntercept](#) to find indicator (measurement) intercepts
- [findIndResidualVar](#) to find indicator (measurement) residual variances
- [findIndTotalVar](#) to find indicator (measurement) total variances
- [findFactorIntercept](#) to find factor intercepts
- [findFactorMean](#) to find factor means
- [findFactorResidualVar](#) to find factor residual variances
- [findFactorTotalVar](#) to find factor total variances
- [findFactorTotalCov](#) to find factor covariances

**Examples**

```
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loading[1:3, 1] <- c(0.6, 0.7, 0.8)
loading[4:6, 2] <- c(0.6, 0.7, 0.8)
facMean <- c(0.5, 0.2)
intcept <- rep(0, 6)
findIndMean(loading, facMean, intcept)
```

---

findIndResidualVar	<i>Find indicator residual variances from factor loading matrix, total factor covariance, and total indicator variances.</i>
--------------------	--

---

**Description**

Find indicator (measurement) residual variances from a factor loading matrix, total factor covariance matrix, and total indicator variances.

**Usage**

```
findIndResidualVar(lambda, totalFactorCov, totalVarTheta = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

lambda	Factor loading matrix
totalFactorCov	Total (model-implied) covariance matrix among factors.
totalVarTheta	Indicator total variances. As a default, all total variances are 1.

**Value**

A vector of indicator residual variances.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

See Also

- [findIndIntercept](#) to find indicator (measurement) intercepts
- [findIndMean](#) to find indicator (measurement) total means
- [findIndTotalVar](#) to find indicator (measurement) total variances
- [findFactorIntercept](#) to find factor intercepts
- [findFactorMean](#) to find factor means
- [findFactorResidualVar](#) to find factor residual variances
- [findFactorTotalVar](#) to find factor total variances
- [findFactorTotalCov](#) to find factor covariances

Examples

```
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loading[1:3, 1] <- c(0.6, 0.7, 0.8)
loading[4:6, 2] <- c(0.6, 0.7, 0.8)
facCov <- matrix(c(1, 0.5, 0.5, 1), 2, 2)
totalVar <- rep(1, 6)
findIndResidualVar(loading, facCov, totalVar)
```

---

findIndTotalVar	<i>Find indicator total variances from factor loading matrix, total factor covariance, and indicator residual variances.</i>
-----------------	--

---

Description

Find indicator total variances from a factor loading matrix, total factor covariance matrix, and indicator (measurement) residual variances.

Usage

```
findIndTotalVar(lambda, totalFactorCov, residualVarTheta)
```

Arguments

- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| lambda           | Factor loading matrix                                  |
| totalFactorCov   | Total (model-implied) covariance matrix among factors. |
| residualVarTheta | Indicator (measurement) residual variances.            |

Value

A vector of indicator total variances.

Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [findIndIntercept](#) to find indicator (measurement) intercepts
- [findIndMean](#) to find indicator (measurement) total means
- [findIndResidualVar](#) to find indicator (measurement) residual variances
- [findFactorIntercept](#) to find factor intercepts
- [findFactorMean](#) to find factor means
- [findFactorResidualVar](#) to find factor residual variances
- [findFactorTotalVar](#) to find factor total variances
- [findFactorTotalCov](#) to find factor covariances

**Examples**

```
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loading[1:3, 1] <- c(0.6, 0.7, 0.8)
loading[4:6, 2] <- c(0.6, 0.7, 0.8)
facCov <- matrix(c(1, 0.5, 0.5, 1), 2, 2)
resVar <- c(0.64, 0.51, 0.36, 0.64, 0.51, 0.36)
findIndTotalVar(loading, facCov, resVar)
```

---

findPossibleFactorCor	<i>Find the appropriate position for freely estimated correlation (or covariance) given a regression coefficient matrix</i>
-----------------------	---

---

**Description**

Find the appropriate position for freely estimated correlation (or covariance) given a regression coefficient matrix. The appropriate position is the pair of variables that are not causally related.

**Usage**

```
findPossibleFactorCor(beta)
```

**Arguments**

beta	The regression coefficient in path analysis.
------	--

**Value**

The symmetric matrix containing the appropriate position for freely estimated correlation.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [findRecursiveSet](#) to group variables regarding the position in mediation chain.

## Examples

```
path <- matrix(0, 9, 9)
path[4, 1] <- path[7, 4] <- NA
path[5, 2] <- path[8, 5] <- NA
path[6, 3] <- path[9, 6] <- NA
path[5, 1] <- path[8, 4] <- NA
path[6, 2] <- path[9, 5] <- NA
findPossibleFactorCor(path)
```

---

findPower	<i>Find a value of independent variables that provides a given value of power.</i>
-----------	--

---

## Description

Find a value of independent variable that provides a given value of power. If there are more than one varying parameters, this function will find the value of the target varying parameters given the values of the other varying parameters.

## Usage

```
findPower(powerTable, iv, power)
```

## Arguments

powerTable	A data.frame providing varying parameters and powers of each parameter. This table is obtained by <a href="#">getPower</a> or <a href="#">continuousPower</a> function.
iv	The target varying parameter that users would like to find the value providing a given power from. This argument can be specified as the index of the target column or the name of target column (i.e., "iv.N" or "N")
power	A desired power.

## Value

There are five possible types of values provided:

- *Value* The varying parameter value that provides the power just over the specified power value (the adjacent value of varying parameter provides lower power than the specified power value).
- *Minimum value* The minimum value has already provided enough power (way over the specified power value). The value of varying parameters that provides exact desired power may be lower than the minimum value. The example of varying parameter that can provides the minimum value is sample size.
- *Maximum value* The maximum value has already provided enough power (way over the specified power value). The value of varying parameters that provides exact desired power may be higher than the maximum value. The example of varying parameter that can provides the maximum value is percent missing.
- NA There is no value in the domain of varying parameters that provides the power greater than the desired power.
- NaN The power of all values in the varying parameters is 1 (specifically more than 0.9999) and any values of the varying parameters can be picked and still provide enough power.



**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [getPower](#) to find the power of parameter estimates
- [continuousPower](#) to find the power of parameter estimates for the result object (`linkS4class{SimResult}`) with varying parameters.

**Examples**

```
# Specify Sample Size by n
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 1)
loading[1:6, 1] <- NA
LX <- simMatrix(loading, 0.4)
RPH <- symMatrix(diag(1))
RTD <- symMatrix(diag(6))
CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LY = LX, RPS = RPH, RTE = RTD)
SimData <- simData(CFA.Model, 500)
SimModel <- simModel(CFA.Model)

# Specify both sample size and percent missing completely at random
Output <- simResult(NULL, SimData, SimModel, n=seq(100, 200, 20), pmMCAR=c(0, 0.1, 0.2))
pow <- getPower(Output)
findPower(pow, "N", 0.80)
```

---

findRecursiveSet

*Group variables regarding the position in mediation chain*


---

**Description**

In mediation analysis, variables affects other variables as a chain. This function will group variables regarding the chain of mediation analysis.

**Usage**

```
findRecursiveSet(beta)
```

**Arguments**

beta                      The regression coefficient in path analysis.

**Value**

The list of set of variables in the mediation chain. The variables in position 1 will be the independent variables. The variables in the last variables will be the end of the chain.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [findPossibleFactorCor](#) to find the possible position for latent correlation given a regression coefficient matrix

**Examples**

```
path <- matrix(0, 9, 9)
path[4, 1] <- path[7, 4] <- NA
path[5, 2] <- path[8, 5] <- NA
path[6, 3] <- path[9, 6] <- NA
path[5, 1] <- path[8, 4] <- NA
path[6, 2] <- path[9, 5] <- NA
findRecursiveSet(path)
```

---

findRowZero	<i>Find rows in a matrix that all elements are zero in non-fixed subset rows and columns.</i>
-------------	---

---

**Description**

Find rows in a matrix that all elements are zero in non-fixed subset rows and columns. This function will be used in the [findRecursiveSet](#) function

**Usage**

```
findRowZero(square.matrix, is.row.fixed = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

square.matrix	Any square matrix
is.row.fixed	A logical vector with the length equal to the dimension of the square.matrix. If TRUE, the function will skip examining this row.

**Value**

A vector of positions that contain rows of all zeros

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <[psunthud@ku.edu](mailto:psunthud@ku.edu)>)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

findTargetPower	<i>Find a value of varying parameters that provides a given value of power.</i>
-----------------	---

---

### Description

Find a value of varying parameters that provides a given value of power. This function can deal with only one varying parameter only ([findPower](#) can deal with more than one varying parameter).

### Usage

```
findTargetPower(iv, dv, power)
```

### Arguments

iv	A vector of the target varying parameter
dv	A <code>data.frame</code> of the power table of target parameters
power	A desired power.

### Value

The value of the target varying parameter providing the desired power. If the value is NA, there is no value in the domain of varying parameters that provide the target power. If the value is the minimum value of the varying parameters, it means that the minimum value has already provided enough power. The value of varying parameters that provides exact desired power may be lower than the minimum value.

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <[psunthud@ku.edu](mailto:psunthud@ku.edu)>)

### See Also

- [getPower](#) to find the power of parameter estimates
- [continuousPower](#) to find the power of parameter estimates for the result object (`linkS4class{SimResult}`) with varying parameters.
- [findPower](#) to find a value of varying parameters that provides a given value of power, which can deal with more than one varying parameter

### Examples

```
# No example
```

---

fitMeasuresChi	<i>Find fit indices from the discrepancy values of the target model and null models.</i>
----------------	--

---

### Description

Find fit indices from the discrepancy values of the target model and null models. This function is modified from the fitMeasures function in lavaan package

### Usage

```
fitMeasuresChi(X2, df, p, X2.null, df.null, p.null, N, fit.measures="all")
```

### Arguments

X2	The chi-square value of the target model
df	The degree of freedom of the target model
p	The p vlaue of the target model
X2.null	The chi-square value of the null model
df.null	The degree of freedom of the null model
p.null	The p value of the null model
N	Sample size
fit.measures	The list of selected fit measures

### Value

A vector of fit measures

### Author(s)

Yves Rosseel in the lavaan package Modified by Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; psunthud@ku.edu)

### Examples

```
# No example
```

---

freeVector	<i>Create a free parameters vector with a starting values in a vector object</i>
------------	--

---

### Description

Create a free parameters vector with a starting values in a vector object, [SimVector](#)

### Usage

```
freeVector(start, ni)
```

**Arguments**

start	The starting values or free parameters of the vector object, <a href="#">SimVector</a>
ni	The length of the vector object

**Value**

The vector object with the specified parameter values and length

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; [psunthud@ku.edu](mailto:psunthud@ku.edu))

**Examples**

```
# This function is not a public function.

# freeVector(0, 5)
```

---

getCondQtile	<i>Get a quantile of a variable given values of predictors</i>
--------------	--

---

**Description**

Find a quantile of a variable. If the predictors are specified, the result will provide the conditional quantile given specified value of predictors. The `quantreg` package is used to find conditional quantile.

**Usage**

```
getCondQtile(y, x=NULL, xval=NULL, df = 0, qtile = 0.5)
```

**Arguments**

y	The variable that users wish to find a quantile from
x	The predictors variables. If NULL, the unconditional quantile of the y is provided.
xval	The vector of predictors' values that users wish to find the conditional quantile from.
df	The degree of freedom used in spline method in predicting the fit indices by the predictors. If df is 0, the spline method will not be applied.
qtile	The quantile rank.

**Value**

A (conditional) quantile value

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; [psunthud@ku.edu](mailto:psunthud@ku.edu))

**See Also**

- [getCutoff](#) for finding fit indices cutoffs using conditional quantiles

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

getCutoff	<i>Find cutoff given a priori alpha level</i>
-----------	---

---

**Description**

Extract fit indices information from the [SimResult](#) and getCutoff of fit indices given a priori alpha level

**Usage**

```
getCutoff(object, alpha, revDirec = FALSE, usedFit = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	<a href="#">SimResult</a> that saves the analysis results from multiple replications
alpha	A priori alpha level
revDirec	The default is to find criticl point on the side that indicates worse fit (the right side of RMSEA or the left side of CFI). If specifying as TRUE, the directions are reversed.
usedFit	Vector of names of fit indices that researchers wish to getCutoffs from. The default is to getCutoffs of all fit indices.
...	Additional arguments.

**Value**

One-tailed cutoffs of several fit indices with a priori alpha level

**Methods**

**signature(object="data.frame")** This method will find the fit indices cutoff given a specified alpha level. The additional arguments are predictor, predictorVal, and df, which allows the fit indices predicted by any arbitrary independent variables (such as sample size or percent MCAR). The predictor is the data.frame of the predictor values. The number of rows of the predictor argument should be equal to the number of rows in the object. The predictorVal is the values of predictor that researchers would like to find the fit indices cutoffs from. The df is the degree of freedom used in spline method in predicting the fit indices by the predictors. If df is 0, the spline method will not be applied.

**signature(object="matrix")** The details are similar to the method for data.frame

**signature(object="SimResult")** This method will find the fit indices cutoff given a specified alpha level. The additional arguments are nVal, pmMCARval, pmMARval, and df, which are needed when using varying sample sizes or percent missing across replications in [SimResult](#). The nVal is the sample size value that researchers wish to find the fit indices cutoffs from. The pmMCARval is the percent missing completely at random value that researchers wish to find the fit indices cutoffs from. The pmMARval is the percent missing at random value that researchers wish to find the fit indices cutoffs from. The df is the degree of freedom used in spline method in predicting the fit indices by the predictors. If df is 0, the spline method will not be applied.

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

### See Also

[SimResult](#) for a detail of simResult

### Examples

```
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
loadingValues <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loadingValues[1:3, 1] <- 0.7
loadingValues[4:6, 2] <- 0.7
LX <- simMatrix(loading, loadingValues)
latent.cor <- matrix(NA, 2, 2)
diag(latent.cor) <- 1
RPH <- symMatrix(latent.cor, 0.5)
error.cor <- matrix(0, 6, 6)
diag(error.cor) <- 1
RTD <- symMatrix(error.cor)
CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LY = LX, RPS = RPH, RTE = RTD)
SimData <- simData(CFA.Model, 200)
SimModel <- simModel(CFA.Model)
# We make the examples running only 5 replications to save time.
# In reality, more replications are needed.
Output <- simResult(5, SimData, SimModel)
getCutoff(Output, 0.05)

# Finding the cutoff when the sample size is varied.
Output2 <- simResult(NULL, SimData, SimModel, n=seq(50, 100, 10))
getCutoff(Output2, 0.05, nVal = 75)
```

---

getKeywords

List of all keywords used in the simsem package

---

### Description

List of all keywords used in the simsem package

### Usage

```
getKeywords()
```

**Value**

A list of all keywords used in this package

- LY Factor loading matrix between endogenous factors and Y indicators
- TE Covariance matrix between Y measurement error
- RTE Correlation matrix between Y measurement error
- PS Residual covariance of endogenous factors
- RPS Residual correlation of endogenous factors
- BE Regression effect among endogenous factors
- VY Total variance of Y indicators
- VPS Residual variances of endogenous factors
- VE Total variance of endogenous factors
- TY Measurement intercepts of Y indicators
- ME Factor means of endogenous factors
- VTE Variance of Y measurement error
- AL Factor intercepts of endogenous factors
- MY Total Mean of Y indicators
- LX Factor loading matrix between exogenous factors and X indicators
- TD Covariance matrix between X measurement error
- RTD Correlation matrix between X measurement error
- PH Covariance among exogenous factors
- RPH Correlation among exogenous factors
- GA Regression effect from exogenous factors to endogenous factors
- VX Total variance of X indicators
- VPH Variance of exogenous factors
- TX Measurement intercepts of X indicators
- KA Factor Mean of exogenous factors
- VTD Variance of X measurement error
- MX Total Mean of X indicators
- TH Measurement error covariance between X indicators and Y indicators
- RTH Measurement error correlation between X indicators and Y indicators
- loading Any factor loading matrix keywords
- errorCov Any measurement error covariance matrix keywords
- errorCor Any measurement error correlation matrix keywords
- errorVar Any measurement error variance vector keywords
- indicatorVar Any indicator variance vector keywords
- indicatorMean Any indicator mean vector keywords
- facCov Any factor covariance matrix keywords
- facCor Any factor correlation matrix keywords
- intercept Any intercept vector keywords
- facMean Any factor mean vector keywords



- `facVar` Any factor variance vector keywords
- `usedFit` Fit indices used as the default for providing output
- `usedFitPop` Population fit indices used as the default for providing input
- `optMin` The method picking the minimum value of misfit across misspecification sets
- `optMax` The method picking the maximum value of misfit across misspecification sets
- `optNone` Not using the optimization method

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; [psunthud@ku.edu](mailto:psunthud@ku.edu))

### Examples

```
# This function is not a public function.

# getKeywords()
```

---

getPopulation	<i>Extract the data generation population model underlying an object</i>
---------------	--

---

### Description

This function will extract the data generation population model underlying an object. The target object can be `linkS4class{SimModelOut}`, `linkS4class{SimDataOut}`, or `linkS4class{SimResult}`.

### Usage

```
getPopulation(object, ...)
```

### Arguments

<code>object</code>	The target object that you wish to extract the data generation population model from, which can be <code>linkS4class{SimModelOut}</code> , <code>linkS4class{SimDataOut}</code> , or <code>linkS4class{SimResult}</code> .
<code>...</code>	An additional argument. The details can be seen when this function is applied to the <code>linkS4class{SimDataOut}</code> .

### Value

Depends on the class of object.

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; [<psunthud@ku.edu>](mailto:psunthud@ku.edu))

### See Also

- [SimDataOut](#) for data output object
- [SimModelOut](#) for model output object
- [SimResult](#) for result object

## Examples

```
# See each class for an example.
```

---

getPower

*Find power of model parameters*


---

## Description

A function to find the power of parameters in a model when none, one, or more of the simulations parameters vary randomly across replications.

## Usage

```
getPower(simResult, alpha = 0.05, contParam = NULL, powerParam = NULL,
nVal = NULL, pmMCARval = NULL, pmMARval = NULL, paramVal = NULL)
```

## Arguments

simResult	<a href="#">SimResult</a> that may include at least one randomly varying parameter (e.g. sample size, percent missing, model parameters)
alpha	Alpha level to use for power analysis.
contParam	Vector of parameters names that vary over replications.
powerParam	Vector of parameters names that the user wishes to find power for. This can be a vector of names (e.g., "LY1_1", "LY2_2"), or the name of a matrix (e.g. "PS"), if the name of a matrix is used power for all parameters in that matrix will be returned. If parameters are not specified, power for all parameters in the model will be returned.
nVal	The sample size values that users wish to find power from.
pmMCARval	The percent completely missing at random values that users wish to find power from.
pmMARval	The percent missing at random values that users wish to find power from.
paramVal	A list of varying parameter values that users wish to find power from.

## Details

A common use of simulations is to conduct power analyses, especially when using SEM (Muthen & Muthen, 2002). Here, researchers could select values for each parameter and a sample size and run a simulation to determine power in those conditions (the proportion of generated datasets in which a particular parameter of interest is significantly different from zero). To evaluate power at multiple sample sizes, one simulation for each sample size must be run. This function not only calculate power for each sample size but also calculate power for multiple sample sizes varying continuously. By continuously varying sample size across replications, only a single simulation is needed. In this simulation, the sample size for each replication varies randomly across plausible sample sizes (e.g., sample sizes between 200 and 500). For each replication, the sample size and significance of each parameter (0 = not significant, 1 = significant) are recorded. When the simulation is complete, parameter significance is regressed on sample size using logistic regression. For a given sample size, the predicted probability from the logistic regression equation is the power to detect an effect at that sample size. This approach can be extended to other randomly varying simulation parameters such as the percentage of missing data, and model parameters.

**Value**

Data frame containing columns representing values of the randomly varying simulation parameters, and power for model parameters of interest.

**Author(s)**

Alexander M. Schoemann (University of Kansas; <schoemann@ku.edu>), Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**References**

Muthen, L. K., & Muthen, B. O. (2002). How to use a Monte Carlo study to decide on sample size and determine power. *Structural Equation Modeling*, 4, 599-620.

**See Also**

- [SimResult](#) to see how to create a simResult object with randomly varying parameters.

**Examples**

```
# Specify Sample Size by n
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 1)
loading[1:6, 1] <- NA
LX <- simMatrix(loading, 0.7)
RPH <- symMatrix(diag(1))
RTD <- symMatrix(diag(6))
CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LY = LX, RPS = RPH, RTE = RTD)
SimData <- simData(CFA.Model, 500)
SimModel <- simModel(CFA.Model)
# We will use only 5 replications to save time.
# In reality, more replications are needed.

# Specify both sample size and percent missing completely at random
Output <- simResult(NULL, SimData, SimModel, n=seq(100, 200, 20), pmMCAR=c(0, 0.1, 0.2))
summary(Output)

getPower(Output)

getPower(Output, nVal=c(100, 200), pmMCARval=c(0, 0.1, 0.2))
```

---

getPowerFit

---

Find power in rejecting alternative models based on fit indices criteria

---

**Description**

Find the proportion of fit indices that indicate worse fit than a specified cutoffs. The cutoffs may be calculated from [getCutoff](#) of the null model.

**Usage**

```
getPowerFit(altObject, cutoff, revDirec = FALSE, usedFit=NULL)
```

**Arguments**

altObject	<a href="#">SimResult</a> that indicates alternative model that users wish to reject
cutoff	Fit indices cutoffs from null model or users. This should be a vector with a specified fit indices names as the name of vector elements. The best way to specify cutoff is to calculate from <a href="#">getCutoff</a> function.
revDirec	The default is to count the proportion of fit indices that indicates lower fit to the model, such as how many RMSEA in the alternative model that is worse than cutoffs. The direction can be reversed by setting as TRUE.
usedFit	Vector of names of fit indices that researchers wish to getCutoffs from. The default is to getCutoffs of all fit indices.

**Value**

List of power given different fit indices.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [getCutoff](#) to find the cutoffs from null model.
- [SimResult](#) to see how to create simResult

**Examples**

```
loading.null <- matrix(0, 6, 1)
loading.null[1:6, 1] <- NA
LX.NULL <- simMatrix(loading.null, 0.7)
RPH.NULL <- symMatrix(diag(1))
RTD <- symMatrix(diag(6))
CFA.Model.NULL <- simSetCFA(LY = LX.NULL, RPS = RPH.NULL, RTE = RTD)
SimData.NULL <- simData(CFA.Model.NULL, 500)
SimModel <- simModel(CFA.Model.NULL)
# We make the examples running only 5 replications to save time.
# In reality, more replications are needed.
Output.NULL <- simResult(5, SimData.NULL, SimModel)
Cut.NULL <- getCutoff(Output.NULL, 0.95)

u79 <- simUnif(0.7, 0.9)
loading.alt <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loading.alt[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading.alt[4:6, 2] <- NA
LX.ALT <- simMatrix(loading.alt, 0.7)
latent.cor.alt <- matrix(NA, 2, 2)
diag(latent.cor.alt) <- 1
RPH.ALT <- symMatrix(latent.cor.alt, "u79")
CFA.Model.ALT <- simSetCFA(LY = LX.ALT, RPS = RPH.ALT, RTE = RTD)
SimData.ALT <- simData(CFA.Model.ALT, 500)
Output.ALT <- simResult(5, SimData.ALT, SimModel)
getPowerFit(Output.ALT, Cut.NULL)
Rule.of.thumb <- c(RMSEA=0.05, CFI=0.95, TLI=0.95, SRMR=0.06)
getPowerFit(Output.ALT, Rule.of.thumb, usedFit=c("RMSEA", "CFI", "TLI", "SRMR"))
```

imposeMissing

*Impose MAR, MCAR, planned missingness, or attrition on a data set***Description**

Function imposes missing values on a data based on the known missing data types, including MCAR, MAR, planned, and attrition.

**Usage**

```
imposeMissing(data.mat, cov = 0, pmMCAR = 0, pmMAR = 0, nforms = 0,
itemGroups = 0, twoMethod = 0, prAttr = 0, timePoints = 1,
ignoreCols = 0, threshold = 0, logical = new("NullMatrix"))
```

**Arguments**

data.mat	Data to impose missing upon. Can be either a matrix or a data frame.
cov	Column indices of a covariate to be used to impose MAR missing, or MAR attrition. Will not be included in any removal procedure. See details.
pmMCAR	Decimal percent of missingness to introduce completely at random on all variables.
pmMAR	Decimal percent of missingness to introduce using the listed covariate as predictor. See details.
nforms	The number of forms for planned missing data designs, not including the shared form.
itemGroups	List of lists of item groupings for planned missing data forms. Unless specified, items will be divided into groups sequentially (e.g. 1-3,4-6,7-9,10-12)
twoMethod	Vector of (column index, percent missing). Will put a given percent missing on that column in the matrix to simulate a two method planned missing data research design.
prAttr	Probability (or vector of probabilities) of an entire case being removed due to attrition at a given time point. When a covariate is specified along with this argument, attrition will be predicted by the covariate (MAR attrition). See details.
timePoints	Number of timepoints items were measured over. For longitudinal data, planned missing designs will be implemented within each timepoint. All methods to impose missing values over time assume an equal number of variables at each time point.
ignoreCols	The columns not imposed any missing values for any missing data patterns.
threshold	The threshold of the covariate used to impose missing values. Values on the covariate above this threshold are eligible to be deleted. The default threshold is the mean of the variable.
logical	A matrix of logical values (TRUE/FALSE). If a value in the dataset is corresponding to the TRUE in the logical matrix, the value will be missing.

## Details

Without specifying any arguments, no missing values will be introduced.

A single covariate is required to specify MAR missing - this covariate can be distributed in any way. This covariate can be either continuous or categorical, as long as it is numerical. If the covariate is categorical, the threshold should be specified to one of the levels.

MAR missingness is specified using the threshold method - any value on the covariate that is above the specified threshold indicates a row eligible for deletion. If the specified total amount of MAR missingness is not possible given the total rows eligible based on the threshold, the function iteratively lowers the threshold until the total percent missing is possible.

Planned missingness is parameterized by the number of forms (n). This is used to divide the cases into n groups. If the column groupings are not specified, a naive method will be used that divides the columns into n+1 equal forms sequentially (1-4,5-9,10-13..), where the first group is the shared form. The first list of column indices given will be used as the shared group. If this is not desired, this list can be left empty.

For attrition, the probability can be specified as a single value or as a vector. For a single value, the probability of attrition will be the same across time points, and affects only cases not previously lost due to attrition. If this argument is a vector, this specifies different probabilities of attrition for each time point. Values will be recycled if this vector is smaller than the specified number of time points.

An MNAR processes can be generated by specifying MAR missingness and then dropping the covariate from the subsequent analysis.

Currently, if MAR missing is imposed along with attrition, both processes will use the same covariate and threshold.

Currently, all types of missingness (MCAR, MAR, planned, and attrition) are imposed independently. This means that specified global values of percent missing will not be additive (10 percent MCAR + 10 percent MAR does not equal 20 percent total missing).

## Value

A data matrix with NAs introduced in the way specified by the arguments.

## Author(s)

Patrick Miller(University of Kansas; <patr1ckm@ku.edu>) Alexander M. Schoemann (University of Kansas; <schoemann@ku.edu>)

## See Also

- [SimMissing](#) for the alternative way to save missing data feature for using in the [simResult](#) function.
- [runMI](#) for imputing missing data by multiple imputation and analyze the imputed data.

## Examples

```
data <- matrix(rep(rnorm(10,1,1),19),ncol=19)
datac <- cbind(data,rnorm(10,0,1),rnorm(10,5,5))

# Imposing Missing with the following arguments produces no missing values
imposeMissing(data)
imposeMissing(data,cov=c(1,2))
imposeMissing(data,pmMCAR=0)
```

```

imposeMissing(data,pmMAR=0)
imposeMissing(data,nforms=0)

#Some more usage examples
imposeMissing(data,cov=c(1,2),pmMCAR=.1)

imposeMissing(data,nforms=3)
imposeMissing(data,nforms=3,itemGroups=list(c(1,2,3,4,5),c(6,7,8,9,10),c(11,12,13,14,15),c(16,17,18,19)))
imposeMissing(data,cov=c(20,21),nforms=3)
imposeMissing(data,twoMethod=c(19,.8))
imposeMissing(data,cov=21,prAttr=.1,timePoints=5)

```

---

indProd	<i>Make a product of indicators using mean centering or double-mean centering</i>
---------	---

---

### Description

This function will use mean centering or double is a constructor of a function object which can be used for data transformation. The aim of the object is to create a function but will use later in a simulation study. For example, set up a mean centering for a dataset for using in a simulation.

### Usage

```
indProd(data, var1, var2, match = TRUE, meanC = TRUE, residualC = FALSE, doubleMC = TRUE, namesP
```

### Arguments

data	The desired data to be transformed.
var1	Names or indices of the variables loaded on the first factor
var2	Names or indices of the variables loaded on the second factor
match	Specify TRUE to use match-paired approach (Marsh, Wen, & Hau, 2004). If FALSE, the resulting products are all possible products.
meanC	Specify TRUE for mean centering the main effect indicator before making the products
residualC	Specify TRUE for residual centering the products by the main effect indicators (Little, Bovaird, & Widaman, 2006).
doubleMC	Specify TRUE for centering the resulting products (Lin et. al., 2010)
namesProd	The names of resulting products

### Value

The original data attached with the products.

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## References

- Marsh, H. W., Wen, Z. & Hau, K. T. (2004). Structural equation models of latent interactions: Evaluation of alternative estimation strategies and indicator construction. *Psychological Methods*, 9, 275-300.
- Lin, G. C., Wen, Z., Marsh, H. W., & Lin, H. S. (2010). Structural equation models of latent interactions: Clarification of orthogonalizing and double-mean-centering strategies. *Structural Equation Modeling*, 17, 374-391.
- Little, T. D., Bovaird, J. A., & Widaman, K. F. (2006). On the merits of orthogonalizing powered and product terms: Implications for modeling interactions among latent variables. *Structural Equation Modeling*, 13, 497-519.

## See Also

- [simFunction](#) to use this function within a simulation study

## Examples

```
dat <- indProd(attitude[,-1], var1=1:3, var2=4:6)
```

---

isCorMatrix

*Check whether a matrix is a possible correlation matrix*

---

## Description

Check whether a matrix is a possible correlation matrix

## Usage

```
isCorMatrix(matrixA)
```

## Arguments

matrixA            The target matrix

## Value

TRUE if the target matrix is a possible correlation matrix

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; psunthud@ku.edu)

## Examples

```
# This function is not a public function.

# isCorMatrix(diag(5))
```



---

`isDefault`*Check whether a vector object is default*

---

**Description**

Check whether a specified the vector object is a default vector object such that users did not specify anything. For example, check whether means of indicators are specified as 1.

**Usage**`isDefault(object)`**Arguments**

<code>object</code>	The target vector object
---------------------	--------------------------

**Value**

TRUE if the target vector object is a default vector object

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; psunthud@ku.edu)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

`isMeanConstraint`*Check whether all rownames in a constraint matrix containing symbols of means vectors*

---

**Description**

Check whether all rownames in a constraint matrix containing symbols of means vectors

**Usage**`isMeanConstraint(Name)`**Arguments**

<code>Name</code>	The rownames of a constraint matrix
-------------------	-------------------------------------

**Value**

TRUE if all rownames are means vectors

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; psunthud@ku.edu)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

isNullOrObject

---

*Check whether the object is the NULL type of that class*


---

**Description**

Check whether the object is the NULL type of that class

**Usage**

```
isNullOrObject(target)
```

**Arguments**

target                      The target object

**Value**

TRUE if the model is the NULL type.

**Methods**

**signature(target="vector")** Check whether the vector is [NullVector](#), NaN, or a vector with zero length

**signature(target="matrix")** Check whether the matrix is [NullMatrix](#), NaN, or a matrix with  $0 \times 0$  dimension

**signature(target="data.frame")** Check whether the data.frame is [NullDataFrame](#) or a data frame with 0 row or 0 column

**signature(target="SimMatrix")** Check whether the [SimMatrix](#) is [NullSimMatrix](#)

**signature(target="SymMatrix")** Check whether the [SymMatrix](#) is [NullSymMatrix](#)

**signature(target="SimVector")** Check whether the [SimVector](#) is [NullSimVector](#)

**signature(target="SimSet")** Check whether the [SimSet](#) is [NullSimSet](#)

**signature(target="SimEqualCon")** Check whether the [SimEqualCon](#) is [NullSimEqualCon](#)

**signature(target="SimREqualCon")** Check whether the [SimREqualCon](#) is [NullSimREqualCon](#)

**signature(target="SimMisspec")** Check whether the [SimMisspec](#) is [NullSimMisspec](#)

**signature(target="SimMissing")** Check whether the [SimMissing](#) is [NullSimMissing](#)

**signature(target="SimDataDist")** Check whether the [SimDataDist](#) is [NullSimDataDist](#)

**signature(target="SimFunction")** Check whether the [SimFunction](#) is [NullSimFunction](#)

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

`isRandom`*Check whether the object contains any random parameters*

---

### Description

Check whether the object contains any random parameters

### Usage

```
isRandom(object)
```

### Arguments

`object`            The object to be checked

### Value

TRUE if the object contains any random parameters

### Methods

**signature(object="SimMatrix")** Check whether the [SimMatrix](#) contains any random parameters

**signature(object="SimVector")** Check whether the [SimVector](#) contains any random parameters

**signature(object="SimSet")** Check whether the [SimSet](#) contains any random parameters

**signature(object="SimMisspec")** Check whether the [SimMisspec](#) contains any random parameters. If the optimization method is used in the misspecification object (`optMisfit="min"` or `optMisfit="max"`), the misspecification object is said to be fixed because the optimized set will be the same across any fixed parameters.

**signature(object="SimData")** Check whether the [SimData](#) contains any random actual or misspecified parameters

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

### Examples

```
# No example
```

---

isVarianceConstraint	<i>Check whether all rownames in a constraint matrix containing symbols of variance vectors</i>
----------------------	---

---

**Description**

Check whether all rownames in a constraint matrix containing symbols of variance vectors

**Usage**

```
isVarianceConstraint(Name)
```

**Arguments**

Name	The rownames of a constraint matrix
------	-------------------------------------

**Value**

TRUE if all rownames are variances vectors

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; psunthud@ku.edu)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

kStat	<i>Calculate the k-statistic of a variable</i>
-------	--

---

**Description**

Calculate the  $k$ -statistic (i.e., unbiased estimator of a cumulant) of a variable

**Usage**

```
kStat(x, ord)
```

**Arguments**

x	A vector of a variable
ord	The order of the $k$ -statistics (The maximum value is 4).

**Value**

The k-statistic value

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; psunthud@ku.edu)

**Examples**

```
# This function is not a public function.  
  
# kStat(1:5, 4)
```

---

kurtosis	<i>Finding excessive kurtosis</i>
----------	-----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Finding excessive kurtosis (g2) of an object

**Usage**

```
kurtosis(object, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	An object used to find a excessive kurtosis, which can be a vector or a distribution object.
...	Other arguments such as the option for reversing the distribution.

**Details**

The excessive kurtosis computed is g2. See the Wolfram Mathworld for the excessive kurtosis detail.

**Value**

A value of an excessive kurtosis with a test statistic if the sample excessive kurtosis is computed.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
kurtosis(1:5)
```

---

loadingFromAlpha	<i>Find standardized factor loading from coefficient alpha</i>
------------------	--

---

**Description**

Find standardized factor loading from coefficient alpha assuming that all items have equal loadings.

**Usage**

```
loadingFromAlpha(alpha, ni)
```

**Arguments**

alpha	A desired coefficient alpha value.
ni	A desired number of items.

**Value**

result	The standardized factor loadings that make desired coefficient alpha with specified number of items.
--------	--

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
loadingFromAlpha(0.8, 4)
```

---

makeLabels	<i>Make parameter names for each element in matrices or vectors or the name for the whole object</i>
------------	--

---

**Description**

Make parameter names for each element in matrices or vectors or the name for the whole object

**Usage**

```
makeLabels(object, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	The target object to find labels
...	Additional arguments

**Value**

The labeled object.

## Methods

**signature(object="vector")** There are two additional arguments in this function: 1) name and package. The name is the name of this object. The package is the style to build the labels. This function will create labels of each element by the object name followed by the number of elements in a vector.

**signature(object="matrix")** There are two additional arguments in this function: 1) name and package. The name is the name of this object. The package is the style to build the labels. This function will create labels of each element by the object name followed by the numbers of rows and columns in a matrix.

**signature(object="SimParam")** The only addition argument is package, which is the style to build the labels. This function will create labels of each element by the object name followed by the numbers of rows and columns (or the number of elements) in a matrix in every matrix (or a vector) in the free parameter object.

**signature(object="VirtualDist")** This function will create a description of attributes. The additional argument is digit, which is the number of decimals.

**signature(object="SimSet")** The only addition argument is package, which is the style to build the labels. This function will create labels of each element by the object name followed by the numbers of rows and columns (or the number of elements) in a matrix in every matrix (or a vector) in the free parameter object.

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## Examples

```
# No example
```

---

matchKeywords	<i>Search for the keywords and check whether the specified text match one in the name vector</i>
---------------	--

---

## Description

Search for the keywords and check whether the specified text match one in the name vector

## Usage

```
matchKeywords(Names, keywords)
```

## Arguments

Names	The name of the searching object
keywords	The name of the keywords vector that would like to matched

## Value

The position of keywords in the vector. Return 0 if the names does not match the specified vector.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; psunthud@ku.edu)

**Examples**

```
# This function is not a public function.

# matchKeywords("ly", c("LY", "LX"))
```

---

MatrixSet-class

*Class "MatrixSet"*

---

**Description**

Set of vectors and matrices that saves model specification (CFA, Path analysis, or SEM) for data generation or trivial model misspecification for data generation.

**Slots**

modelType: Model type (CFA, Path, or SEM)  
 LY: Factor loading matrix between endogenous factors and Y indicators  
 TE: Covariance matrix between Y measurement error  
 RTE: Correlation matrix between Y measurement error  
 VTE: Variance of Y measurement error  
 PS: Residual covariance of endogenous factors  
 RPS: Residual correlation of endogenous factors  
 VPS: Residual variances of endogenous factors  
 BE: Regression effect among endogenous factors  
 TY: Measurement intercepts of Y indicators  
 AL: Factor intercepts of endogenous factors  
 ME: Factor means of endogenous factors  
 MY: Total Mean of Y indicators  
 VE: Total variance of endogenous factors  
 VY: Total variance of Y indicators  
 LX: Factor loading matrix between exogenous factors and X indicators  
 TD: Covariance matrix between X measurement error  
 RTD: Correlation matrix between X measurement error  
 VTD: Variance of X measurement error  
 PH: Covariance among exogenous factors  
 RPH: Correlation among exogenous factors  
 GA: Regreeion effect from exogenous factors to endogenous factors  
 TX: Measurement intercepts of X indicators  
 KA: Factor Mean of exogenous factors  
 MX: Total Mean of X indicators  
 VPH: Variance of exogenous factors  
 VX: Total variance of X indicators  
 TH: Measurement error covariance between X indicators and Y indicators  
 RTH: Measurement error correlation between X indicators and Y indicators



**Methods**

**summary** Get the summary of model specification

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [SimSet](#)
- [SimMisspec.](#)

**Examples**

```
showClass("SimSet")

loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
loadingValues <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loadingValues[1:3, 1] <- 0.7
loadingValues[4:6, 2] <- 0.7
LX <- simMatrix(loading, loadingValues)
latent.cor <- matrix(NA, 2, 2)
diag(latent.cor) <- 1
RPH <- symMatrix(latent.cor, 0.5)
error.cor <- matrix(0, 6, 6)
diag(error.cor) <- 1
RTD <- symMatrix(error.cor)
CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LX = LX, RPH = RPH, RTD = RTD)
MatrixSet <- run(CFA.Model)
summary(MatrixSet)
```

---

miPool

*Function to pool imputed results*


---

**Description**

The function takes a list of imputed results (parameters and standard errors) and returns pooled parameter estimates and standard errors.

**Usage**

```
miPool(Result.1)
```

**Arguments**

**Result.1** List of SimModelOut used for pooling based on Rubin's rule.

## Details

All parameter estimates are pooled by Rubin's (1987) rule. The chi-square statistics are pooled by the procedure proposed by Li, Meng, Raghunathan, and Rubin (1991; Equations 2.1, 2.2, 2.16, and 2.17). The resulting value from the pooled chi-square is F-statistic. The F-statistics is multiplied by the numerator degree of freedom to provide the value equivalent to chi-square value. This chi-square value will be used to find other chi-squared related fit indices: RMSEA, CFI, and TLI. SRMR, AIC, and BIC are pooled by Rubin's (1987) rule. The function for pooling chi-squared statistics is adapted from Craig Enders' SAS code from "<http://psychology.clas.asu.edu/files/CombiningLikelihoodRatioChi-SquareStatisticsFromMIAnalysis.sas>".

## Value

MIPool returns a list with pooled estimates, standard errors, fit indices and fraction missing information

Estimates	Pooled parameter estimates.
SE	Pooled standard errors.
FMI.1	Fraction of missing information for each parameter.
FMI.2	Fraction of missing information for each parameter.

## Author(s)

Alexander M. Schoemann (University of Kansas; <schoemann@ku.edu>) Mijke Rhemtulla (University of Kansas; <mijke@ku.edu>) Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## References

Rubin, D.B. (1987) *Multiple Imputation for Nonresponse in Surveys*. J. Wiley & Sons, New York.  
 Li, K. H., Meng, X. L., Raghunathan, T. E., & Rubin, D. B. (1991). Significance levels from repeated p-values with multiply-imputed data. *Statistica Sinica*, 1, 65-92.

## See Also

- [miPoolVector](#) for pooling multiple imputation results that providing in matrix or vector formats
- [miPoolChi](#) for pooling multiple imputed chi-square statistics
- [runMI](#) for imputing missing values by multiple imputation and analyzing the imputed datasets.

## Examples

```
# No Example
```

---

miPoolChi	<i>Function to pool chi-square statistics from the result from multiple imputation</i>
-----------	--

---

## Description

The function combines likelihood ratio chi-square statistics from an analysis of multiply imputed data sets using the method proposed by Li, Meng, Raghunathan, and Rubin (1991, p. 74).

## Usage

```
miPoolChi(chis, df)
```

## Arguments

chis	A vector of chi-square statistics
df	Degree of freedom that the chi-square statistics are based on

## Details

The chi-square statistics are pooled by the procedure proposed by Li, Meng, Raghunathan, and Rubin (1991; Equations 2.1, 2.2, 2.16, and 2.17).

## Value

The resulting value from the pooled chi-square is F-statistic. If the denominator degree of freedom is large, the F value multiplied by the numerator degree of freedom will approximate the chi-square statistics.

## Author(s)

Craig Enders originally wrote this function in SAS, <http://psychology.clas.asu.edu/files/CombiningLikelihoodRatioChi-SquareStatisticsFromMIAnalysis.sas>. Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>) modified the function to run in R.

## References

Li, K. H., Meng, X. L., Raghunathan, T. E., & Rubin, D. B. (1991). Significance levels from repeated p-values with multiply-imputed data. *Statistica Sinica*, 1, 65-92.

## See Also

- [miPool](#) for pooling analysis results (parameters and standard errors) and returns pooled parameter estimates, standard errors, and fit indices.
- [miPoolVector](#) for pooling multiple imputation results that providing in matrix or vector formats

## Examples

```
miPoolChi(c(89.864, 81.116, 71.500, 49.022, 61.986, 64.422, 55.256, 57.890, 79.416, 63.944), 2)
```

miPoolVector

*Function to pool imputed results that saved in a matrix format***Description**

The function takes parameter estimates and standard errors of each imputed result and returns pooled parameter estimates and standard errors.

**Usage**

```
miPoolVector(MI.param, MI.se, imps)
```

**Arguments**

MI.param	A matrix of parameter estimates that the row represents parameter estimates from different imputations and the column represents parameter estimates of different target parameters.
MI.se	A matrix of standard errors that the row represents standard errors from different imputations and the column represents the standard errors of different target parameters.
imps	The number of imputations

**Details**

Parameters and standard errors are combined using Rubin's Rules (Rubin, 1987).

**Value**

MIpool returns a list with pooled estimates, standard errors, fit indices and fraction missing information

Estimates	Pooled parameter estimates.
SE	Pooled standard errors.
FMI.1	Fraction of missing information for each parameter.
FMI.2	Fraction of missing information for each parameter.

**Author(s)**

Alexander M. Schoemann (University of Kansas; <schoemann@ku.edu>) Mijke Rhemtulla (University of Kansas; <mijke@ku.edu>)

**References**

Rubin, D.B. (1987) Multiple Imputation for Nonresponse in Surveys. J. Wiley & Sons, New York.

**See Also**

- [runMI](#) for imputing missing values by multiple imputation and analyzing the imputed datasets.
- [miPool](#) for combining results in the [SimModelOut](#) format.

**Examples**

```
param <- matrix(c(0.7, 0.1, 0.5,
0.75, 0.12, 0.54,
0.66, 0.11, 0.56,
0.74, 0.09, 0.55), nrow=4, byrow=TRUE)
SE <- matrix(c(0.1, 0.01, 0.05,
0.11, 0.023, 0.055,
0.10, 0.005, 0.04,
0.14, 0.012, 0.039), nrow=4, byrow=TRUE)
nimps <- 4
miPoolVector(param, SE, nimps)
```

Nullclass

*Null Objects***Description**

List of all null objects.

**Distributions**

Here is the list of all null objects and the link to their original classes.

- NullDataFrame The null class from the `data.frame` class
- NullVector The null class from the vector class
- NullMatrix The null class from the matrix class
- NullSimMatrix The null class from the [SimMatrix](#) class
- NullSymMatrix The null class from the [SymMatrix](#) class
- NullSimVector The null class from the [SimVector](#) class
- NullSimSet The null class from the [SimSet](#) class
- NullSimEqualCon The null class from the [SimEqualCon](#) class
- NullSimREqualCon The null class from the [SimREqualCon](#) class
- NullRSet The null class from the [VirtualRSet](#) class
- NullSimMisspec The null class from the [SimMisspec](#) class
- NullSimDataDist The null class from the [SimDataDist](#) class
- NullSimMissing The null class from the [SimMissing](#) class
- NullSimFunction The null class from the [SimFunction](#) class

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

overlapHist	<i>Plot overlapping histograms</i>
-------------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Plot overlapping histograms

**Usage**

```
overlapHist(a, b, colors=c("red","blue","purple"), breaks=NULL, xlim=NULL,  
ylim=NULL, main=NULL, xlab=NULL, swap=FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

a	Data for the first histogram
b	Data for the second histogram
colors	Colors for the first histogram, the second histogram, and the overlapplying areas.
breaks	How many breaks users used in each histogram (should not be used)
xlim	The range of x-axis
ylim	The range of y-axis
main	The title of the figure
xlab	The labels of x-axis
swap	Specify TRUE to plot b first and then a. The default is FALSE to plot a first and then b.

**Value**

None. This function will plot only.

**Author(s)**

Chris Miller provided this code on <http://chrisamiller.com/science/2010/07/20/transparent-overlapping-h>  
The code is modified by Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; psunthud@ku.edu)

**Examples**

```
# This function is not a public function.  
  
# a <- rnorm(10000, 0, 1)  
# b <- rnorm(10000, 1, 1.5)  
# overlapHist(a, b, main="Example")
```

---

ParameterSet	Class "VirtualRSet", "SimLabels" and "SimRSet"
--------------	--

---

## Description

"SimRSet" is the set of vectors and matrices arrangements that will save values that will be used for various purposes. "SimLabels" is set of vectors and matrices arrangements that will save labels that will be used for various purposes. "VirtualRSet" is the superclass of the "SimRSet", [SimLabels](#), and [SimParam](#).

## Slots

modelType: Model type (CFA, Path, or SEM)  
 LY: Factor loading matrix between endogenous factors and Y indicators  
 TE: Covariance matrix between Y measurement error  
 PS: Residual covariance of endogenous factors  
 BE: Regression effect among endogenous factors  
 TY: Measurement intercepts of Y indicators  
 AL: Factor intercepts of endogenous factors  
 LX: Factor loading matrix between exogenous factors and X indicators  
 TD: Covariance matrix between X measurement error  
 PH: Covariance among exogenous factors  
 GA: Regreeion effect from exogenous factors to endogenous factors  
 TX: Measurement intercepts of X indicators  
 KA: Factor Mean of exogenous factors  
 TH: Measurement error covariance between X indicators and Y indicators

## Methods

**summary** Get the summary of model specification.

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## See Also

- [SimParam](#)

## Examples

```
# No example
```

---

plot3DQtile	<i>Build a perspective plot or contour plot of a quantile of predicted values</i>
-------------	---

---

### Description

Build a perspective plot or contour plot of a quantile of predicted values

### Usage

```
plot3DQtile(x, y, z, df=0, qtile=0.5, useContour=TRUE, xlab=NULL,
            ylab=NULL, zlab=NULL, main=NULL)
```

### Arguments

x	The values of the first variable (e.g., a vector of sample size)
y	The values of the second variable (e.g., a vector of percent missing)
z	The values of the dependent variable
df	The degree of freedom in spline method
qtile	The quantile values used to plot a graph
useContour	If TRUE, use contour plot. If FALSE, use perspective plot.
xlab	The labels of x-axis
ylab	The labels of y-axis
zlab	The labels of z-axis
main	The title of the graph

### Value

None. This function will plot only.

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; psunthud@ku.edu)

### Examples

```
# No example
```



---

plotCutoff	<i>Plot sampling distributions of fit indices</i>
------------	---

---

**Description**

This function will plot sampling distributions of null hypothesis fit indices. The users may add cutoffs by specifying the alpha level.

**Usage**

```
plotCutoff(object, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	The object ( <a href="#">SimResult</a> or <code>data.frame</code> ) that contains values of fit indices in each distribution.
...	Other arguments specific to different types of object you pass in the function.

**Value**

NONE. Only plot the fit indices distributions.

**Details in ...**

- `cutoff`: A priori cutoffs for fit indices, saved in a vector
- `alpha`: A priori alpha level to getCutoffs of fit indices (do not specify when you have cutoff)
- `revDirec`: The default is to find critical point on the side that indicates worse fit (the right side of RMSEA or the left side of CFI). If specifying as TRUE, the directions are reversed.
- `usedFit`: The name of fit indices that researchers wish to plot
- `useContour`: If there are two of sample size, percent completely at random, and percent missing at random are varying, the plotCutoff function will provide 3D graph. Contour graph is a default. However, if this is specified as FALSE, perspective plot is used.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [SimResult](#) for simResult that used in this function.
- [getCutoff](#) to find values of cutoffs based on null hypothesis sampling distributions only

**Examples**

```
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
loadingValues <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loadingValues[1:3, 1] <- 0.7
loadingValues[4:6, 2] <- 0.7
LX <- simMatrix(loading, loadingValues)
```

```

latent.cor <- matrix(NA, 2, 2)
diag(latent.cor) <- 1
RPH <- symMatrix(latent.cor, 0.5)
error.cor <- matrix(0, 6, 6)
diag(error.cor) <- 1
RTD <- symMatrix(error.cor)
CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LY = LX, RPS = RPH, RTE = RTD)
SimData <- simData(CFA.Model, 200)
SimModel <- simModel(CFA.Model)
# We make the examples running only 5 replications to save time.
# In reality, more replications are needed.
Output <- simResult(5, SimData, SimModel)
plotCutoff(Output, 0.05, usedFit=c("RMSEA", "SRMR", "CFI", "TLI"))

# Varying N
Output2 <- simResult(NULL, SimData, SimModel, n=seq(50, 100, 10))
plotCutoff(Output2, 0.05)

# Varying N and pmMCAR
Output3 <- simResult(NULL, SimData, SimModel, n=seq(50, 100, 10), pmMCAR=c(0, 0.05, 0.1, 0.15))
plotCutoff(Output3, 0.05)

```

---

plotDist

*Plot a distribution of a distribution object or data distribution object*


---

## Description

Plot a distribution of a distribution object or data distribution object

## Usage

```
plotDist(object, ...)
```

## Arguments

object	The object to plot a distribution
...	Other arguments. Please see a class-specific method.

## Value

No return value. This function will plot a graph only.

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## See Also

- [SimDataDist](#) for plotting a data distribution object
- [VirtualDist](#) for plotting a distribution object

**Examples**

```
gamma11 <- simGamma(1, 1)
plotDist(gamma11)

chi <- simChisq(5)
dataDist <- simDataDist(chi, chi)
plotDist(dataDist)
```

plotMisfit

*Plot the population misfit in parameter result object***Description**

Plot a histogram of the amount of population misfit in parameter result object or the scatter plot of the relationship between misspecified parameter and the population misfit

**Usage**

```
plotMisfit(object, usedFit="default", misParam=NULL)
```

**Arguments**

object	The parameter result object, <a href="#">SimResultParam</a>
usedFit	The fit indices used to plot. If the misParam is not specified, all fit indices are used. If the misParam is specified, the "rmsea" is used in the plot.
misParam	The index or the name of misspecified parameters used to plot.

**Value**

None. This function will plot only.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
u35 <- simUnif(0.3, 0.5)
u57 <- simUnif(0.5, 0.7)
u1 <- simUnif(-0.1, 0.1)
n31 <- simNorm(0.3, 0.1)

path.BE <- matrix(0, 4, 4)
path.BE[3, 1:2] <- NA
path.BE[4, 3] <- NA
starting.BE <- matrix("", 4, 4)
starting.BE[3, 1:2] <- "u35"
starting.BE[4, 3] <- "u57"
BE <- simMatrix(path.BE, starting.BE)

residual.error <- diag(4)
residual.error[1,2] <- residual.error[2,1] <- NA
```

```

RPS <- symMatrix(residual.error, "n31")

ME <- simVector(rep(NA, 4), 0)

Path.Model <- simSetPath(RPS = RPS, BE = BE, ME = ME)

mis.path.BE <- matrix(0, 4, 4)
mis.path.BE[4, 1:2] <- NA
mis.BE <- simMatrix(mis.path.BE, "u1")
Path.Mis.Model <- simMisspecPath(BE = mis.BE, misfitType="rmsea") #, misfitBound=c(0.05, 0.08))

# The number of replications in actual analysis should be much more than 5
ParamObject <- simResultParam(20, Path.Model, Path.Mis.Model)
plotMisfit(ParamObject)

plotMisfit(ParamObject, misParam=1:2)

```

---

plotPower

---

*Make a power plot of a parameter given varying parameters*


---

## Description

Make a power plot of a parameter given varying parameters (e.g., sample size, percent missing completely at random, or random parameters in the model)

## Usage

```
plotPower(object, powerParam, alpha = 0.05, contParam = NULL, contN = TRUE,
contMCAR = TRUE, contMAR = TRUE, useContour=TRUE)
```

## Arguments

object	<a href="#">SimResult</a> that includes at least one randomly varying parameter (e.g. sample size, percent missing, model parameters)
powerParam	Vector of parameters names that the user wishes to find power for. This can be a vector of names (e.g., "LY1_1", "LY2_2").
alpha	Alpha level to use for power analysis.
contParam	Vector of parameters names that vary over replications that users wish to use in the plot.
contN	Include the varying sample size in the power plot if available
contMCAR	Include the varying MCAR (missing completely at random percentage) in the power plot if available
contMAR	Include the varying MAR (missing at random percentage) in the power plot if available
useContour	This argument is used when users specify to plot two varying parameters. If TRUE, the contour plot is used. If FALSE, perspective plot is used.

## Details

Predicting whether each replication is significant or not by varying parameters using logistic regression (without interaction). Then, plot the logistic curves predicting the probability of significance against the target varying parameters.

**Value**

Not return any value. This function will plot a graph only.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>), Alexander M. Schoemann (University of Kansas; <schoemann@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [SimResult](#) to see how to create a simResult object with randomly varying parameters.
- [getPower](#) to obtain a statistical power given varying parameters values.

**Examples**

```
# Specify Sample Size by n
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 1)
loading[1:6, 1] <- NA
LX <- simMatrix(loading, 0.4)
RPH <- symMatrix(diag(1))
RTD <- symMatrix(diag(6))
CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LY = LX, RPS = RPH, RTE = RTD)
SimData <- simData(CFA.Model, 500)
SimModel <- simModel(CFA.Model)
# We will use only 5 replications to save time.
# In reality, more replications are needed.

# Specify both sample size and percent missing completely at random
Output <- simResult(NULL, SimData, SimModel, n=seq(100, 200, 20), pmMCAR=c(0, 0.1, 0.2))
plotPowerFit(Output, "LY1_1", contMCAR=FALSE)
```

---

plotPowerFit

---

*Plot sampling distributions of fit indices that visualize power*


---

**Description**

This function will plot sampling distributions of fit indices that visualize power in either a histogram or overlapping histograms.

**Usage**

```
plotPowerFit(altObject, nullObject, ...)
```

**Arguments**

altObject	The object ( <a href="#">SimResult</a> or data.frame) that saves fit indices for alternative hypothesis
nullObject	The object that represents null hypothesis. It can be vector of cutoffs (that might be calculated from <a href="#">getCutoff</a> or an object that save raw data of fit indices for null hypothesis ( <a href="#">SimResult</a> or data.frame)).
...	Other arguments specific to different types of object you pass in the function.

**Value**

NONE. Only plot the fit indices distributions.

**Details in ...**

- `alpha`: A priori alpha level to getCutoffs of fit indices (do not specify when you have cutoff)
- `usedFit`: The name of fit indices that researchers wish to plot

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [SimResult](#) for simResult that used in this function.
- [getCutoff](#) to find values of cutoffs based on null hypothesis sampling distributions only

**Examples**

```
loading.null <- matrix(0, 6, 1)
loading.null[1:6, 1] <- NA
LX.NULL <- simMatrix(loading.null, 0.7)
RPH.NULL <- symMatrix(diag(1))
RTD <- symMatrix(diag(6))
CFA.Model.NULL <- simSetCFA(LY = LX.NULL, RPS = RPH.NULL, RTE = RTD)
SimData.NULL <- simData(CFA.Model.NULL, 500)
SimModel <- simModel(CFA.Model.NULL)
# We make the examples running only 5 replications to save time.
# In reality, more replications are needed.
Output.NULL <- simResult(5, SimData.NULL, SimModel)
Cut.NULL <- getCutoff(Output.NULL, 0.95)

u79 <- simUnif(0.7, 0.9)
loading.alt <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loading.alt[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading.alt[4:6, 2] <- NA
LX.ALT <- simMatrix(loading.alt, 0.7)
latent.cor.alt <- matrix(NA, 2, 2)
diag(latent.cor.alt) <- 1
RPH.ALT <- symMatrix(latent.cor.alt, "u79")
CFA.Model.ALT <- simSetCFA(LY = LX.ALT, RPS = RPH.ALT, RTE = RTD)
SimData.ALT <- simData(CFA.Model.ALT, 500)
Output.ALT <- simResult(5, SimData.ALT, SimModel)
getPowerFit(Output.ALT, Cut.NULL)
Rule.of.thumb <- c(RMSEA=0.05, CFI=0.95, TLI=0.95, SRMR=0.06)
plotPowerFit(Output.ALT, Output.NULL, alpha=0.05, usedFit=c("RMSEA", "CFI", "TLI", "SRMR"))
```

---

plotQtile	<i>Build a scatterplot with overlaying line of quantiles of predicted values</i>
-----------	--

---

**Description**

Build a scatterplot with overlaying line of quantiles of predicted values

**Usage**

```
plotQtile(x, y, df=0, qtile=NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The values of the independent variable (e.g., a vector of sample size)
y	The values of the dependent variable
df	The degree of freedom in spline method
qtile	The quantile values used to plot a graph
...	Other arguments in the plot command

**Value**

None. This function will plot only.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; psunthud@ku.edu)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

popDiscrepancy	<i>Find the discrepancy value between two means and covariance matrices</i>
----------------	---

---

**Description**

Find the discrepancy value between two means and covariance matrices

**Usage**

```
popDiscrepancy(paramM, paramCM, misspecM, misspecCM)
```

**Arguments**

paramM	The model-implied mean from the real parameters
paramCM	The model-implied covariance matrix from the real parameters
misspecM	The model-implied mean from the real and misspecified parameters
misspecCM	The model-implied covariance matrix from the real and misspecified parameters

Details

The discrepancy value ( $F_0$ ; Browne & Cudeck, 1992) is calculated by

$$F_0 = tr\left(\tilde{\Sigma}\Sigma^{-1}\right) - \log\left|\tilde{\Sigma}\Sigma^{-1}\right| - p + (\tilde{\mu} - \mu)' \Sigma^{-1} (\tilde{\mu} - \mu) .$$

where  $\mu$  is the model-implied mean from the real parameters,  $\Sigma$  is the model-implied covariance matrix from the real parameters,  $\tilde{\mu}$  is the model-implied mean from the real and misspecified parameters,  $\tilde{\Sigma}$  is the model-implied covariance matrix from the real and misspecified parameter,  $p$  is the number of indicators.

Value

The discrepancy between two means and covariance matrices

Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

References

Browne, M. W., & Cudeck, R. (1992). Alternative ways of assessing model fit. *Sociological Methods & Research*, 21, 230-258.

Examples

```
m1 <- rep(0, 3)
m2 <- c(0.1, -0.1, 0.05)
S1 <- matrix(c(1, 0.6, 0.5, 0.6, 1, 0.4, 0.5, 0.4, 1), 3, 3)
S2 <- matrix(c(1, 0.55, 0.55, 0.55, 1, 0.55, 0.55, 0.55, 1), 3, 3)
popDiscrepancy(m1, S1, m2, S2)
```

---

popMisfit	Calculate population misfit
-----------	-----------------------------

---

Description

Calculate population misfit given the types of object

Usage

```
popMisfit(param, misspec, dfParam=NULL, fit.measures="all", ...)
```

Arguments

param	The object represents the actual parameters
misspec	The object represents the misspecified parameters
dfParam	The degree of freedoms of the target model
fit.measures	The type of population misfit measures: "F0", "rmsea", or "srmr". See <a href="#">popMisfitMACS</a> for further details.
...	The additional arguments



**Value**

The value of population misfit

**Methods**

**signature(param = "matrix", misspec = "matrix")** Calculate population misfit using actual covariance matrices with and without misspecification

**signature(param = "list", misspec = "list")** Calculate population misfit from two lists of sufficient statistics with and without misspecification. The list should have the first argument as the mean vector and the second argument as the covariance matrix.

**signature(param = "SimRSet", misspec = "SimRSet")** Calculate population misfit from two set of parameters with and without misspecification.

**signature(param = "MatrixSet", misspec = "MatrixSet")** Calculate population misfit from two set of parameters with and without misspecification.

**signature(param = "SimSet", misspec = "SimMisspec")** Calculate population misfit from the set of actual parameter specification and the set of misspecified parameter specification.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
u35 <- simUnif(0.3, 0.5)
u57 <- simUnif(0.5, 0.7)
u1 <- simUnif(-0.1, 0.1)
n31 <- simNorm(0.3, 0.1)

path.BE <- matrix(0, 4, 4)
path.BE[3, 1:2] <- NA
path.BE[4, 3] <- NA
starting.BE <- matrix("", 4, 4)
starting.BE[3, 1:2] <- "u35"
starting.BE[4, 3] <- "u57"
BE <- simMatrix(path.BE, starting.BE)

residual.error <- diag(4)
residual.error[1,2] <- residual.error[2,1] <- NA
RPS <- symMatrix(residual.error, "n31")

ME <- simVector(rep(NA, 4), 0)

Path.Model <- simSetPath(RPS = RPS, BE = BE, ME = ME)

mis.path.BE <- matrix(0, 4, 4)
mis.path.BE[4, 1:2] <- NA
mis.BE <- simMatrix(mis.path.BE, "u1")
Path.Mis.Model <- simMisspecPath(BE = mis.BE, misfitType="rmsea") #, misfitBound=c(0.05, 0.08))

popMisfit(Path.Model, Path.Mis.Model, fit.measures="rmsea")
```

---

popMisfitMACS	<i>Find population misfit by sufficient statistics</i>
---------------	--

---

### Description

Find the value quantifying the amount of population misfit:  $F_0$ , RMSEA, and SRMR.

### Usage

```
popMisfitMACS(paramM, paramCM, misspecM, misspecCM, dfParam=NULL, fit.measures="all")
```

### Arguments

paramM	The model-implied mean from the real parameters
paramCM	The model-implied covariance matrix from the real parameters
misspecM	The model-implied mean from the real and misspecified parameters
misspecCM	The model-implied covariance matrix from the real and misspecified parameters
dfParam	The degree of freedom of the real model
fit.measures	The names of indices used to calculate population misfit. There are three types of misfit: 1) discrepancy function ("f0"; see <a href="#">popDiscrepancy</a> ), 2) root mean squared error of approximation ("rmsea"; Equation 12 in Browne & Cudeck, 1992), and 3) standardized root mean squared residual ("srmr")

### Details

The root mean squared error of approximation (RMSEA) is calculated by

$$RMSEA = \sqrt{\frac{F_0}{df}}$$

where  $F_0$  is the discrepancy value between two means vectors and covariance matrices (see [popDiscrepancy](#)) and  $df$  is the degree of freedom in the real model.

The standardized root mean squared residual can be calculated by

$$SRMR = \sqrt{\frac{2 \sum_i \sum_{j \leq i} \left( \frac{s_{ij}}{\sqrt{s_{ii}} \sqrt{s_{jj}}} - \frac{\hat{\sigma}_{ij}}{\sqrt{\hat{\sigma}_{ii}} \sqrt{\hat{\sigma}_{jj}}} \right)}{p(p+1)}}$$

where  $s_{ij}$  is the observed covariance between indicators  $i$  and  $j$ ,  $\hat{\sigma}_{ij}$  is the model-implied covariance between indicators  $i$  and  $j$ ,  $p$  is the number of indicators.

### Value

The vector of the misfit indices

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## References

Browne, M. W., & Cudeck, R. (1992). Alternative ways of assessing model fit. *Sociological Methods & Research*, 21, 230-258.

## Examples

```
m1 <- rep(0, 3)
m2 <- c(0.1, -0.1, 0.05)
S1 <- matrix(c(1, 0.6, 0.5, 0.6, 1, 0.4, 0.5, 0.4, 1), 3, 3)
S2 <- matrix(c(1, 0.55, 0.55, 0.55, 1, 0.55, 0.55, 0.55, 1), 3, 3)
popMisfitMACS(m1, S1, m2, S2)
```

---

predProb	<i>Function to get predicted probabilities from logistic regression</i>
----------	---

---

## Description

Function to get predicted probabilities from logistic regression

## Usage

```
predProb(newdat, glmObj)
```

## Arguments

newdat	A vector of values for all predictors, including the intercept
glmObj	An object from a fitted glm run with a logit link

## Value

Predictive probability of success given the values in the newdat argument.

## Author(s)

Alexander M. Schoemann (University of Kansas; <schoemann@ku.edu>)

## See Also

- [continuousPower](#)
- [getPower](#)

## Examples

```
# No example
```

---

printIfNotNull	<i>Provide basic summary of each object if that object is not NULL.</i>
----------------	---

---

### Description

Provide basic summary of each object if that object is not NULL. This function is mainly used in the summary function from the linkS4class{SimSet} object.

### Usage

```
printIfNotNull(object, name=NULL)
```

### Arguments

object	The target object to be printed, which can be linkS4class{SimMatrix}, linkS4class{SymMatrix}, or linkS4class{SimVector}.
name	The name of the target object

### Value

None. This function will print only.

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; psunthud@ku.edu)

### Examples

```
# This function is not public

# AL <- simVector(rep(NA, 5), "0")
# printIfNotNull(AL, "Factor mean")
```

---

pValue	<i>Find p-values (1 - percentile)</i>
--------	---------------------------------------

---

### Description

This function will provide p value from comparing number and vector or the analysis result of the observed data (in [SimModelOut](#)) and the simulation result (in [SimResult](#)).

### Usage

```
pValue(target, dist, ...)
```

### Arguments

target	A value, multiple values, or a model output object used to find p values.
dist	The comparison distribution, which can be a vector of numbers, a data frame, or a result object.
...	Other values that will be explained specifically for each class

## Details

In comparing fit indices, the p value is the proportion of the number of replications that provide poorer fit (e.g., less CFI value or greater RMSEA value) than the analysis result from the observed data.

## Value

p values based on the comparison. If the target is a model output object and dist is a result object, the p values of fit indices are provided, as well as two additional values: andRule and orRule. The andRule is based on the principle that the model is retained only when all fit indices provide good fit. The proportion is calculated from the number of replications that have all fit indices indicating a better model than the observed data. The proportion from the andRule is the most stringent rule in retaining a hypothesized model. The orRule is based on the principle that the model is retained only when at least one fit index provides good fit. The proportion is calculated from the number of replications that have at least one fit index indicating a better model than the observed data. The proportion from the orRule is the most lenient rule in retaining a hypothesized model.

## Details in ...

- *revDirec*: Desired sample size
- *asLogical*: Model *misspecification* matrices that are created by [simMisspecCFA](#), [simMisspecPath](#), or [simMisspecSEM](#).
- *usedFit*: Equality constraints that are created by [simEqualCon](#). This will specify equality econstraints of parameters in data generation process.

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## See Also

- [SimModelOut](#) to see how to get the analysis result of observed data
- [SimResult](#) to run a simulation study
- [runFit](#) to run a simulation study based on the parameter estimates from the analysis result of observed data

## Examples

```
# Compare number with a vector
pValue(0.5, rnorm(1000, 0, 1))

# Compare numbers with a data frame
pValue(c(0.5, 0.2), data.frame(rnorm(1000, 0, 1), runif(1000, 0, 1)))

# Compare an analysis result with a result of simulation study
library(lavaan)
loading <- matrix(0, 9, 3)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
loading[7:9, 3] <- NA
model <- simParamCFA(LY=loading)
SimModel <- simModel(model, indLab=paste("x", 1:9, sep=""))
u2 <- simUnif(-0.2, 0.2)
```

```

loading.trivial <- matrix(NA, 9, 3)
loading.trivial[is.na(loading)] <- 0
LY.trivial <- simMatrix(loading.trivial, "u2")
mis <- simMisspecCFA(LY = LY.trivial)
out <- run(SimModel, HolzingerSwineford1939)
Output2 <- runFit(out, HolzingerSwineford1939, 20, mis)
pValue(out, Output2)

```

---

reassignNames	<i>Reassign the name of equality constraint</i>
---------------	---

---

### Description

Match the rownames of the equality constraint, check whether it match any model matrices, and substitute with an appropriate matrix name.

### Usage

```
reassignNames(modelType, Name)
```

### Arguments

modelType	The type of the analysis model
Name	The row names of a matrix in the equality constraint

### Value

The appropriate row names given the analysis model

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; psunthud@ku.edu)

### Examples

```
# No example
```

---

reduceConstraint	<i>Reduce the model constraint to data generation parameterization to analysis model parameterization.</i>
------------------	--

---

### Description

Reduce the model constraint to data generation parameterization (in [SimSet](#)) to analysis model parameterization (in `linkS4class{SimRSet}`). Some symbols will be reduced to appropriate position such as VTE[3] to TE[3, 3]

### Usage

```
reduceConstraint(SimEqualCon)
```

**Arguments**

SimEqualCon      The equality constraint object, [SimEqualCon](#)

**Value**

The reduced equality constraint object, [SimREqualCon](#)

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; psunthud@ku.edu)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

reduceMatrices	<i>Reduce the model constraint to data generation parameterization to analysis model parameterization.</i>
----------------	--

---

**Description**

Reduce the [MatrixSet](#) class with the data generation parameterization to the analysis model parameterization and save it in the [SimRSet](#) object

**Usage**

```
reduceMatrices(object)
```

**Arguments**

object              The target [MatrixSet](#) object

**Value**

The reduced parameter values in the [SimRSet](#) object

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; psunthud@ku.edu)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

residualCovariate	<i>Residual centered all target indicators by covariates</i>
-------------------	--

---

## Description

This function will regress target variables on the covariate and replace the target variables by the residual of the regression analysis. This procedure is useful to control the covariate from the analysis model (Geldhof, Pornprasertmanit, Schoemann, & Little, in press).

## Usage

```
residualCovariate(data, targetVar, covVar)
```

## Arguments

data	The desired data to be transformed.
targetVar	Variable names or the position of indicators that users wish to be residual centered (as dependent variables)
covVar	Covariate names or the position of the covariates using for residual centering (as independent variables) onto target variables

## Value

The data that the target variables replaced by the residuals

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## References

- Geldhof, G. J., Pornprasertmanit, S., Schoemann, A., & Little, T. D. (in press). Orthogonalizing through residual centering: Applications and caveats. *Educational and Psychological Measurement*.

## See Also

- [simFunction](#) to use this function within a simulation study

## Examples

```
dat <- residualCovariate(attitude, 2:7, 1)
```



---

run	<i>Run a particular object in simsem package.</i>
-----	---

---

### Description

Run a particular object such as running any distribution objects to create number.

### Usage

```
run(object, ...)
```

### Arguments

object	'simsem' object
...	any additional arguments, listed below.

### Value

object	depends on particular object
--------	------------------------------

### Methods

signature(object = "SimNorm") No additional arguments. The function will random draw a number from normal distribution object.

signature(object = "SimUnif") No additional arguments. The function will random draw a number from uniform distribution object.

signature(object = "SimData") The function will random data from simData. Users may add N argument to change sample size.

signature(object = "SimMatrix") No additional arguments. The function will random parameters from simMatrix.

signature(object = "SimSet") No additional arguments. The function will random parameters from set of simMatrixs and simVectors.

signature(object = "SimMisspec") No additional arguments. The function will random parameters from set of simMatrixs and simVectors in model misspecification.

signature(object = "SimModel") The function will run an analysis specified in the [SimModel](#) object. One additional required argument is the data (put it as the second argument)

signature(object = "SimVector") No additional arguments. The function will random parameters from simVector.

signature(object = "SymMatrix") No additional arguments. The function will random parameters from symmetric simMatrix.

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## See Also

This is the list of classes that can use run method.

1. [SimNorm](#)
2. [SimUnif](#)
3. [SimMatrix](#)
4. [SymMatrix](#)
5. [SimVector](#)
6. [SimSet](#)
7. [SimData](#)
8. [SimModel](#)
9. [SimMisspec](#)

## Examples

```
n02 <- simNorm(0, 0.2)
run(n02)
```

---

runFit

*Build a result object from analyzing real data*


---

## Description

This function will analyze real data and use the result of the analysis to simulate data. Those simulated data will be analyzed by the same model. The result of the analyses will be saved in the result object, [SimResult](#).

## Usage

```
runFit(model, realdata, nRep=1000, misspec=new("NullSimMisspec"),
maxDraw=100, sequential=NA, facDist=new("NullSimDataDist"),
errorDist=new("NullSimDataDist"), indDist=new("NullSimDataDist"),
modelBoot=FALSE, seed=123321, silent=FALSE, multicore=FALSE,
cluster=FALSE, numProc=NULL, empiricalMissing=TRUE,
missModel=new("NullSimMissing"), usedStd=TRUE)
```

## Arguments

model	Model object used in analyzing the real and simulated data.
realdata	Real data that will be used in the analysis
nRep	Number of replications.
misspec	Model <i>misspecification</i> matrices that are created by <a href="#">simMisspecCFA</a> , <a href="#">simMisspecPath</a> , or <a href="#">simMisspecSEM</a> .
maxDraw	The maximum number of random drawn parameters and misspecification model until all parameters in the model are eligible (no negative error variance, standardized coefficients over 1).

sequential	If TRUE, use a sequential method to create data such that the data from factor are generated first and apply to a set of equations to obtain the data of indicators. If FALSE, create data directly from model-implied mean and covariance of indicators.
facDist	A <a href="#">SimDataDist</a> for a distribution of factors. Use when sequential is TRUE.
errorDist	A <a href="#">SimDataDist</a> for a distribution of measurement errors. Use when sequential is TRUE
indDist	A <a href="#">SimDataDist</a> for a distribution of indicators. Use when sequential is FALSE.
modelBoot	Use a model-based bootstrap approach to create data. See <a href="#">simData</a> for further details.
seed	Seed number
silent	TRUE if users do not wish to print number of replications during running the function.
multicore	Use multiple processors within a computer. Specify as TRUE to use it.
cluster	Not applicable now. Use for specify nodes in hpc in order to be parallelizable.
numProc	Number of processors for using multiple processors. If it is NULL, the package will find the maximum number of processors.
empiricalMissing	Use the missing pattern from the real data imposing on the simulated data if empiricalMissing=TRUE. If FALSE, the missing pattern will be generated from the missing object specified in the missModel argument. If we need a complete data, the missModel argument can be specified as blank missing object, <a href="#">simMissing()</a> .
missModel	A missing object used for data simulation. Only numImps attribute within the missing object is used if empiricalMissing=TRUE. All attributes are used (for generating missing data) if empiricalMissing=FALSE.
usedStd	The standardized parameters are used for data generation if usedStd=TRUE. If usedStd=FALSE, unstandardized parameters are used.

## Details

This function can be used to implement the Monte Carlo approach for evaluating model fit proposed by Millsap (in press). This function will use the obtained parameter estimates as the real population parameters in a simulation study, put a trivial model misspecification in the real parameters, generate multiple simulated data, analyze those simulated data, and put it in the result object, [SimResult](#). The fit indices distribution in the result object can be used for the model fit evaluation. The useful functions for model fit evaluation are [plotCutoff](#), [getCutoff](#), and [pValue](#). If modelBoot is TRUE, the function will use the Bollen-Stine bootstrap method for data generation. See [simData](#) for further details of the Bollen-Stine bootstrap approach.

## Value

[SimResult](#) that saves analysis results from simulated data.

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <[psunthud@ku.edu](mailto:psunthud@ku.edu)>)

## References

- Millsap, R.E. (in press). A simulation paradigm for evaluating model fit. In M. Edwards and R. MacCallum (Eds.) *Current Issues in the Theory and Application of Latent Variable Models*. New York: Routledge.

## See Also

- [SimModel](#) for analysis model specification
- [SimResult](#) for the type of resulting object

## Examples

```
library(lavaan)
loading <- matrix(0, 9, 3)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
loading[7:9, 3] <- NA
model <- simParamCFA(LY=loading)
SimModel <- simModel(model, indLab=paste("x", 1:9, sep=""))
u2 <- simUnif(-0.2, 0.2)
loading.trivial <- matrix(NA, 9, 3)
loading.trivial[is.na(loading)] <- 0
LY.trivial <- simMatrix(loading.trivial, "u2")
mis <- simMisspecCFA(LY = LY.trivial)
Output <- runFit(SimModel, HolzingerSwineford1939, 5, mis)
summary(Output)

out <- run(SimModel, HolzingerSwineford1939)
Output2 <- runFit(out, HolzingerSwineford1939, 5, mis)

# Bollen-Stine Bootstrap
Output3 <- runFit(out, HolzingerSwineford1939, 5, modelBoot=TRUE)

# Bollen-Stine Bootstrap with trivial misspecification
Output4 <- runFit(out, HolzingerSwineford1939, 5, mis, modelBoot=TRUE)

# Example with multiple imputation
library(lavaan)
loading <- matrix(0, 11, 3)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:7, 2] <- NA
loading[8:11, 3] <- NA
path <- matrix(0, 3, 3)
path[2:3, 1] <- NA
path[3, 2] <- NA
errorCov <- diag(NA, 11)
facCov <- diag(3)
param <- simParamSEM(LY=loading, BE=path, TE=errorCov, PS=facCov)

miss <- simMissing(pmMCAR=0.03, numImps=5)
usedData <- run(miss, PoliticalDemocracy)

model <- simModel(param, indLab=c(paste("x", 1:3, sep=""), paste("y", 1:8, sep="")))
out <- run(model, usedData, miss)
output <- runFit(model, usedData, 5, missModel=miss)
pValue(out, output)
```

---

runLavaan	<i>Run data by the model object by the lavaan package</i>
-----------	---

---

**Description**

Transform model object ([SimModel](#)) to lavaan script, run the obtained data, and make model output object ([SimModelOut](#))

**Usage**

```
runLavaan(object, Data, miss="fiml", estimator="ML")
```

**Arguments**

object	The model object ( <a href="#">SimModel</a> )
Data	The data to be analyzed
miss	The method to handle missing data in lavaan. The default is full information maximum likelihood.
estimator	The method of estimation. The default is maximum likelihood (ML).

**Value**

The model output object that saves parameter estimates, standard errors, and fit indices.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; [psunthud@ku.edu](mailto:psunthud@ku.edu))

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

runMI	<i>Multiply impute and analyze data using lavaan</i>
-------	--

---

**Description**

This function takes data with missing observations, multiple imputes the data, runs a SEM using lavaan and combines the results using Rubin's rules.

**Usage**

```
runMI(data.mat, data.model, m, miPackage="amelia", silent = FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

<code>data.mat</code>	Data frame with missing observations.
<code>data.model</code>	Specification of the model to be analyzed. <code>data.model</code> can be either a <code>simModel</code> object or lavaan syntax
<code>m</code>	Number of imputations wanted
<code>miPackage</code>	Package to be used for imputation. Currently runMI only uses <code>amelia</code> for imputation
<code>silent</code>	TRUE if users do not wish to print number of imputations while running the function.
<code>...</code>	Other arguments in the future

**Value**

runMI returns a list with pooled estimates, standard errors, fit indices and fraction missing information

<code>coef</code>	Pooled parameter estimates. The order of parameter estimates corresponds to the order reported by Lavaan
<code>se</code>	Pooled standard errors. The order of standard errors corresponds to the order reported by Lavaan
<code>fit</code>	Pooled fit indices. The order of fit indices corresponds to the order reported by Lavaan
<code>FMI.1</code>	Fraction of missing information for each parameter. The order of fraction missing corresponds to the order of parameters reported by Lavaan
<code>FMI.2</code>	Fraction of missing information for each parameter. The order of fraction missing corresponds to the order of parameters reported by Lavaan

**Author(s)**

Patrick Miller(University of Kansas; <patr1ckm@ku.edu>) Alexander M. Schoemann (University of Kansas; <schoemann@ku.edu>)

**References**

Rubin, D.B. (1987) Multiple Imputation for Nonresponse in Surveys. J. Wiley & Sons, New York.

**See Also**

- [miPool](#) for pooling results from multiple imputation.

**Examples**

```
##---- Should be DIRECTLY executable !! ----
##-- ==> Define data, use random,
##--or do help(data=index) for the standard data sets.

## The function is currently defined as
function(data.mat,data.model,imps) {
  #Impute missing data
  imputed.l<-imputeMissing(data.mat,imps)
```

```

#Run models on each imputed data set
#Does this give results from each dataset in the list?

imputed.results<-result.object(imputed.l[[1]],sim.data.model,10)

imputed.results <- lapply(imputed.l,result.object,data.model,1)
comb.results<-MIpool(imputed.results,imps)

return(comb.results)

}

```

runMisspec

*Draw actual parameters and model misspecification*

## Description

Randomly draw actual parameters from [SimSet](#) object and randomly draw the misspecified parameters from [SimMisspec](#) object. Then, the function will put the misspecified parameters on top of the actual parameters.

## Usage

```
runMisspec(object, misspec, SimEqualCon=new("NullSimEqualCon"))
```

## Arguments

object	The <a href="#">SimSet</a> object that saves the actual parameters
misspec	The <a href="#">SimSet</a> object that saves the misspecified parameters
SimEqualCon	The equality constraint to equate parameters

## Details

When the equality constraint does not exist, there are two orders of generating parameters:

1. `SimMisspec@misBeforeFill=TRUE` The misspecification will be added into user-specified parameters and the auto-completion on the other parameters.
2. `SimMisspec@misBeforeFill=FALSE` The auto-completion will be applied first, then the misspecification will be added, and finally the auto-completion works again to adjust the parameter after adding misspecification.

When the equality constraint exists, there are six orders of generating parameters:

1. `SimMisspec@misBeforeFill=TRUE & SimMisspec@conBeforeMis=TRUE & SimEqualCon@conBeforeFill=TRUE`  
The equality constraint is applied first, then the misspecification is added, and finally the auto-completion is applied.
2. `SimMisspec@misBeforeFill=FALSE & SimMisspec@conBeforeMis=TRUE & SimEqualCon@conBeforeFill=TRUE`  
The equality constraint is applied first, then the auto-completion is applied, the misspecification will be added, and finally the auto-completion is used to adjusted for the added parameters.

- 3. SimMisspec@misBeforeFill=FALSE & SimMisspec@conBeforeMis=TRUE & SimEqualCon@conBeforeFill=FALSE  
The auto-compleiteion is applied first, then the equality constriant is applied with adjusting parameters by the auto-completion, and finally the misspecification is added with adjusting the parameters by the auto-completion.
- 4. SimMisspec@misBeforeFill=FALSE & SimMisspec@conBeforeMis=FALSE & SimEqualCon@conBeforeFill=FALSE  
The auto-compleiteion is applied first, then the misspecification is added with adjusting parameters by the auto-completion, and finally the equality constraint is added with adjusting parameters by the auto-completion.
- 5. SimMisspec@misBeforeFill=TRUE & SimMisspec@conBeforeMis=FALSE & SimEqualCon@conBeforeFill=FALSE  
The misspecification is added first, then the equality constraint is applied, and finally the auto-completion is applied.
- 6. SimMisspec@misBeforeFill=TRUE & SimMisspec@conBeforeMis=FALSE & SimEqualCon@conBeforeFill=FALSE  
The misspecification is added first, then the auto-completion is applied, and finally the equality constriant is applied with adjusting parameters by the auto-completion.

The default in this program is the first option for both scenarios. Other scenarios will be useful when users would like to put model misspecification or equality constraints on the parameters that users do not manually specify.

Value

A list of with two elements: 1) param [SimRSet](#) of real model parameters, 2) misspec [SimRSet](#) of real model parameters with model misspecification, and 3) misspecAdd the misspecification alone

Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; psunthud@ku.edu)

Examples

# No example

runRep	<i>Run one replication within a big simulation study</i>
--------	--

Description

Run one replication within a big simulation study within the [simResult](#) function.

Usage

runRep(object, objData, objModel, objMissing=new("NullSimMissing"), objFunction=new("NullSimFunc

Arguments

- object      A list of varying parts across replications: 1) list of real parameters and model misspecification, 2) sample size, 3) percent missing completely at random, 4) percent missing at random, 5) seed number
- objData     The data object, [SimData](#), used in the simulation study
- objModel    The model object, [SimModel](#), used in the simulation study



objMissing	The missing object, <a href="#">SimMissing</a> , used in the simulation study
objFunction	The function object, <a href="#">SimFunction</a> , used in the simulation study
silent	If TRUE, no warning or printout as much as possible

**Value**

A list that contains

- coef parameter estimates
- se standard errors
- fit Model fit indices
- converged Converged?
- param Parameter values provided from model output object
- FMI1 Fraction missing method 1
- FMI2 Fraction missing method 2
- std Standardized coefficient
- paramData Parameter underlying generated data

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; psunthud@ku.edu)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

setOpenMxObject	<i>Rearrange starting values for OpenMx</i>
-----------------	---

---

**Description**

Rearrange starting values such that it is appropriate for OpenMx matrix specification such that free parameters are set to be TRUE/FALSE and values meaning be both fixed value or starting values

**Usage**

```
setOpenMxObject(param, start)
```

**Arguments**

param	Set of free parameters (NA = free parameters; numbers = fixed value with a specified number)
start	Parameter/Starting values of all free parameters

**Value**

A vector, a matrix, or a [SimRSet](#) which includes numbers of fixed parameters and starting values of free parameters.

## Methods

**signature(param="vector", start="vector")** This function will add fixed value from parameters vector into starting value vector

**signature(param="matrix", start="matrix")** This function will add fixed value from parameters matrix into starting value matrix

**signature(param="SimParam", start="SimRSet")** This function will put all fixed values in [SimParam](#) into set of starting value matrices, [SimRSet](#)

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## Examples

```
# This function is not public

# parameter <- c(NA, NA, 0, 0)
# startingValues <- c(2, 5, 0, 0)
# setOpenMxObject(parameter, startingValues)
```

---

setPopulation

*Set the data generation population model underlying an object*

---

## Description

This function will set the data generation population model to be an appropriate one. If the appropriate data generation model is put (the same model as the analysis model), the additional features can be seen when we run a [summary](#) function on the target object, such as bias in parameter estimates or percentage coverage.

## Usage

```
setPopulation(target, population, ...)
```

## Arguments

target	The target object that you wish to set the data generation population model. The target argument can be <code>linkS4class{SimModelOut}</code> or <code>linkS4class{SimResult}</code> .
population	The population parameters used to put
...	An additional argument, such as, when values are saved in a set of matrices, a set of matrices that indicates the position of free parameters is needed in the ...

## Value

The target object that is changed the parameter.

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [SimModelOut](#) for model output object
- [SimResult](#) for result object

**Examples**

```
# See each class for an example.
```

---

simBeta	<i>Create random beta distribution object</i>
---------	---

---

**Description**

Create random beta distribution object. Random beta distribution object will save shape parameters and non-centrality parameter.

**Usage**

```
simBeta(shape1, shape2, ncp=0)
```

**Arguments**

shape1	The first shape parameter (alpha)
shape2	The second shape parameter (beta)
ncp	Non-centrality parameter

**Value**

SimBeta	Random Beta Distribution object ( <a href="#">SimBeta</a> ) that save the specified parameters
---------	--

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [VirtualDist](#) for all distribution objects.

**Examples**

```
b11 <- simBeta(1, 1)
run(b11)
```

---

simBinom	Create random binomial distribution object
----------	--

---

**Description**

Create random binomial distribution object. Random binomial distribution object will save the number of trials and the probability of successes parameters.

**Usage**

```
simBinom(size, prob)
```

**Arguments**

size	The number of trials
prob	The probability of successes

**Value**

SimBinom	Random Binomial Distribution object ( <a href="#">SimBinom</a> ) that save the specified parameters
----------	---

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [VirtualDist](#) for all distribution objects.

**Examples**

```
b55 <- simBinom(5, 0.5)
run(b55)
summary(b55)
```

---

simCauchy	Create random Cauchy distribution object
-----------	--

---

**Description**

Create random Cauchy distribution object. Random Cauchy distribution object will save the location and the scale parameters.

**Usage**

```
simCauchy(location = 0, scale = 1)
```

**Arguments**

location	The location parameter
scale	The scale parameter

**Value**

SimCauchy	Random Cauchy Distribution object ( <a href="#">SimCauchy</a> ) that save the specified parameters
-----------	--

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [VirtualDist](#) for all distribution objects.

**Examples**

```
c02 <- simCauchy(0, 2)
run(c02)
summary(c02)
```

---

simChisq

---

*Create random chi-squared distribution object*


---

**Description**

Create random chi-squared distribution object. Random chi-squared distribution object will save the degree of freedom and the non-centrality parameters.

**Usage**

```
simChisq(df, ncp=0)
```

**Arguments**

df	The degree of freedom
ncp	The non-centrality parameter

**Value**

SimChisq	Random Chi-squared Distribution object ( <a href="#">SimChisq</a> ) that save the specified parameters
----------	--

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [VirtualDist](#) for all distribution objects.

**Examples**

```
chi5 <- simChisq(5)
run(chi5)
summary(chi5)
```

simData

*Data object***Description**

This function will be used to create data specification and ready for data simulation.

**Usage**

```
simData(param, ...)
```

**Arguments**

param	Model specification matrices that are created by <a href="#">simSetCFA</a> , <a href="#">simSetPath</a> , or <a href="#">simSetSEM</a> or the analysis output.
...	Other values that will be explained specifically for each class

**Details**

This function will use `mvnrm` function in MASS package to create data from model implied covariance matrix if the data distribution object ([SimDataDist](#)) is not specified. If the data distribution object is specified, the Gaussian copula model is used. See [SimDataDist](#) for further details. For the model-based bootstrap, the transformation proposed by Yung & Bentler (1996) is used. This procedure is the expansion from the Bollen and Stine (1992) bootstrap including a mean structure. The model-implied mean vector and covariance matrix with trivial misspecification will be used in the model-based bootstrap if `misspec` is specified. See page 133 of Bollen and Stine (1992) for a reference.

**Value**

[SimData](#) object that save data model specification.

**Details in ...**

- *n*: Desired sample size
- *misspec*: Model *misspecification* matrices that are created by [simMisspecCFA](#), [simMisspecPath](#), or [simMisspecSEM](#).
- *equalCon*: Equality constraints that are created by [simEqualCon](#). This will specify equality constraints of parameters in data generation process.
- *maxDraw*: The maximum number of random drawn parameters and misspecification model until all parameters in the model are eligible (no negative error variance, standardized coefficients over 1).
- *sequential*: If TRUE, use a sequential method to create data such that the data from factor are generated first and apply to a set of equations to obtain the data of indicators. If FALSE, create data directly from model-implied mean and covariance of indicators.

- *facDist*: A [SimDataDist](#) for a distribution of factors. Use when sequential is TRUE.
- *errorDist*: A [SimDataDist](#) for a distribution of measurement errors. Use when sequential is TRUE
- *indDist*: A [SimDataDist](#) for a distribution of indicators. Use when sequential is FALSE.
- *indLab*: A vector of indicator names. If not specified, the variables names are y1, y2, ... .
- *modelBoot*: If TRUE, use a model-based bootstrap for data generation. See details for further information. This argument need a dataset in the *realData* argument.
- *realData*: The real dataset that the model based bootstrap will follow the distribution.
- *usedStd*: If [SimModelOut](#) is used for data generation, standardized parameters are used for data generation if usedStd=TRUE. If usedStd=FALSE, unstandardized parameters are used.

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

### References

- Bollen, K. A., & Stine, R. A. (1992). Bootstrapping goodness-of-fit measures in structural equation models. *Sociological Methods and Research*, 21, 205-229.
- Yung, Y.-F., & Bentler, P. M. (1996). Bootstrapping techniques in analysis of mean and covariance structures. In G. A. Marcoulides & R. E. Schumacker (Eds.), *Advanced structural equation modeling: Issues and techniques* (pp. 195-226). Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.

### See Also

- [simSetCFA](#) to see CFA model specification
- [simSetPath](#) to see Path analysis model specification
- [simSetSEM](#) to see SEM model specification
- [simMisspecCFA](#) for specifying misspecification in CFA model
- [simMisspecPath](#) for specifying misspecification in Path analysis model
- [simMisspecSEM](#) for specifying misspecification in SEM model
- [simEqualCon](#) for setting equality constraints.
- [simDataDist](#) for data distribution object set-up for *facDist*, *errorDist*, or *indDist* arguments.

### Examples

```
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
loadingValues <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loadingValues[1:3, 1] <- 0.7
loadingValues[4:6, 2] <- 0.7
LX <- simMatrix(loading, loadingValues)
latent.cor <- matrix(NA, 2, 2)
diag(latent.cor) <- 1
RPH <- symMatrix(latent.cor, 0.5)
error.cor <- matrix(0, 6, 6)
diag(error.cor) <- 1
RTD <- symMatrix(error.cor)
```

```

CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LY = LX, RPS = RPH, RTE = RTD)
SimData <- simData(CFA.Model, 200)
summary(SimData)
run(SimData)

# With Misspecification Model
n01 <- simNorm(0, 0.1)
error.cor.Mis <- matrix(NA, 6, 6)
diag(error.cor.Mis) <- 1
RTD.Mis <- symMatrix(error.cor.Mis, "n01")
CFA.Model.Mis <- simMisspecCFA(RTD=RTD.Mis)
SimData <- simData(CFA.Model, 200, misspec=CFA.Model.Mis)
summary(SimData)
run(SimData)

```

---

SimData-class

Class "SimData"

---

## Description

This class will save information for data simulation and can create data by run function.

## Objects from the Class

Objects can be created by [simData](#). Also, it can be called by `new("SimData", ...)`.

## Slots

**modelType:** Model type (CFA, Path, or SEM)

**n:** Sample size

**param:** Model specification that used in data generation. It must be in [SimSet](#) class.

**misspec:** Model misspecification that used in data generation. It must be in [SimMisspec](#) class.

**equalCon:** Equality constraints in data generation. It must be in [SimEqualCon](#) class.

**maxDraw:** The maximum number of random drawn parameters and misspecification model until all parameters in the model are eligible (no negative error variance, standardized coefficients over 1).

**sequential:** If TRUE, use a sequential method to create data such that the data from factor are generated first and apply to a set of equations to obtain the data of indicators. If FALSE, create data directly from model-implied mean and covariance of indicators.

**facDist:** A [SimDataDist](#) for a distribution of factors. Use when sequential is TRUE.

**errorDist:** A [SimDataDist](#) for a distribution of measurement errors. Use when sequential is TRUE.

**indDist:** A [SimDataDist](#) for a distribution of indicators. Use when sequential is FALSE.

**indLab:** A vector of indicator names. If not specified, the variables names are y1, y2, ... .

**modelBoot:** If TRUE, use a model-based bootstrap for data generation. See details for further information. This argument need a dataset in the `realData` argument.

**realData:** The real dataset that the model based bootstrap will follow the distribution.



## Methods

**run** To create data from this class. N is the additional argument that users may change the sample size when creating data. dataOnly is default to be TRUE. If FALSE, the resulting object in [SimDataOut](#) can be used to provide details of things used in create the data.

**summary** Summarize all attributes in the simData.

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## See Also

- [linkS4class{SimSet}](#) for how to specify data generation model.
- [linkS4class{SimMisspec}](#) for how to specify misspecification in this data generation model.
- [linkS4class{SimEqualCon}](#) for how to set equality constraints for data generation.
- [link{simResult}](#) for the use of this class to run Monte Carlo simulation.
- [linkS4class{SimModelOut}](#) for the output type after the run function with dataOnly=TRUE.

## Examples

```
showClass("SimData")
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
loadingValues <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loadingValues[1:3, 1] <- 0.7
loadingValues[4:6, 2] <- 0.7
LX <- simMatrix(loading, loadingValues)
latent.cor <- matrix(NA, 2, 2)
diag(latent.cor) <- 1
RPH <- symMatrix(latent.cor, 0.5)
error.cor <- matrix(0, 6, 6)
diag(error.cor) <- 1
RTD <- symMatrix(error.cor)
CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LY = LX, RPS = RPH, RTE = RTD)
SimData <- simData(CFA.Model, 200)
summary(SimData)
run(SimData)
```

---

simDataDist

*Create a data distribution object.*

---

## Description

This function will create simResult by different ways. One way is to create data and analyze data multiple times by specifying [SimData](#) and [SimModel](#) and save it in the [SimDataDist](#).

## Usage

```
simDataDist(..., p=NULL, keepScale=TRUE, reverse=FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

<code>...</code>	List of distribution objects. See <a href="#">VirtualDist</a> for a list of possible distributions.
<code>p</code>	Number of variables. If only one distribution object is listed, the <code>p</code> will make the same distribution objects for all variables.
<code>keepScale</code>	A vector representing whether each variable is transformed its mean and standard deviation or not. If TRUE, transform back to retain the mean and standard deviation of a variable equal to the model implied mean and standard deviation (with sampling error)
<code>reverse</code>	A vector representing whether each variable is mirrored or not. If TRUE, reverse the distribution of a variable (e.g., from positive skewed to negative skewed. If one logical value is specified, it will apply to all variables.

**Value**

[SimDataDist](#) that saves analysis result from simulate data.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [SimData](#) for data model specification
- [SimModel](#) for analysis model specification
- [SimResult](#) for the type of resulting object

**Examples**

```
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 1)
loading[1:6, 1] <- NA
LX <- simMatrix(loading, 0.7)
RPH <- symMatrix(diag(1))
RTD <- symMatrix(diag(6))
CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LY = LX, RPS = RPH, RTE = RTD)
SimData <- simData(CFA.Model, 500)
SimModel <- simModel(CFA.Model)
# We make the examples running only 5 replications to save time.
# In reality, more replications are needed.
Output <- simResult(5, SimData, SimModel)
#summary(Output)
```

---

SimDataDist-class	Class "SimDataDist"
-------------------	---------------------

---

**Description**

This class will provide the distribution of a dataset.

**Objects from the Class**

Objects can be created by [simDataDist](#) function. It can also be called from the form `new("SimDataDist", ...)`.

**Slots**

- p:** Number of variables
- dist:** The list of marginal distribution objects, which will be used in a normal copula.
- keepScale:** Transform back to retain the mean and standard deviation of a variable equal to the model implied mean and standard deviation (with sampling error)
- reverse:** To mirror each variable or not. If TRUE, reverse the distribution of a variable (e.g., from positive skewed to negative skewed).

**Methods**

- **summary**To summarize the object
- **run**To create data from an object. There are three additional required objects: *n* = sample size, *m* = mean of variables, *cm* = covariance matrix of variables.
- **plotDist**To plot a density distribution (for one variable) or a contour plot (for two variables). If the object has more than two variables, the *var* argument can be used to select the index of plotting variables. For two variables, the default is to have correlation of 0. To change a correlation, the *r* argument can be used. The *xlim* and *ylim* can be specified to set the ranges of variables.
- **extract**Extract elements from an object. The next argument is the position of the object to be extracted.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [simDataDist](#) The constructor of this class.

**Examples**

```
showClass("SimDataDist")

chisq3 <- simChisq(3)
chisq8 <- simChisq(8)
dist <- simDataDist(chisq3, chisq8)
dist2 <- extract(dist, 2)

m <- c(0, 0)
cm <- matrix(c(1, 0.5, 0.5, 1), 2, 2)
n <- 20
dat <- run(dist, n, m, cm)

plotDist(dist, r=0.2)
```

---

SimDataOut-class	<i>Class "SimDataOut"</i>
------------------	---------------------------

---

### Description

This class will provide the simulated dataset and population behind the generated dataset.

### Objects from the Class

Objects can be created by `run` on the `SimData` with `dataOnly=FALSE`. It can also be called from the form `new("SimDataOut", ...)`.

### Slots

`modelType`: Analysis model type (CFA, Path, or SEM)

`data`: The simulated data

`param`: Model specification that used in data generation. It must be in `SimSet` class.

`paramOut`: Parameter values underlying the simulated data.

`misspecOut`: Model misspecification underlying the simulated data

`equalCon`: Equality constraints in data generation. It must be in `SimEqualCon` class.

`n`: Sample size of the created data.

### Methods

- `summary` to summarize the object
- `createImpliedMACS` to create the model implied means and covariance matrix from the parameter estimates. The `misspec` argument can be specified as `TRUE` to create the model implied means and covariance matrix from both parameters and model misspecification
- `summaryPopulation` to summarize the data generation population underlying the data.
- `getPopulation` to extract the data generation population. The additional argument is `misspec`. If `TRUE`, the data generation population with model misspecification will be returned. If `FALSE`, the data generation population without model misspecification will be returned.

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

### See Also

- `SimData` The object used as data template for simulated data.
- `SimModel` The object used as analysis

Examples

```
showClass("SimDataOut")
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 1)
loading[1:6, 1] <- NA
LX <- simMatrix(loading, 0.7)
RPH <- symMatrix(diag(1))
RTD <- symMatrix(diag(6))
CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LY = LX, RPS = RPH, RTE = RTD)
SimData <- simData(CFA.Model, 500)
SimModel <- simModel(CFA.Model)
Data <- run(SimData, dataOnly=FALSE)
Result <- run(SimModel, Data)
summary(Data)
summaryPopulation(Data)
mis <- getPopulation(Data, misspec=TRUE)
```

---

simEqualCon	<i>Equality Constraint Object</i>
-------------	-----------------------------------

---

Description

This function will be used to specify equality constraints.

Usage

```
simEqualCon(..., modelType, conBeforeFill=TRUE)
```

Arguments

...	Each equality constraint in the model will be specified as a matrix. Rows represent elements that users wish to constrain. For single-group analysis, two columns are needed in the matrix. The first column indicates row of elements and second columns indicates columns of elements. Rownames will represent the matrix of elements that they are in. The detail section will discuss about how to specify row names. The first example shown below will show how to specify equality constraints for LY(1, 1), LY(2, 1), and LY(3, 1). For multiple groups, the columns will be three instead. The first column represent groups. The second and third columns represent row and column, respectively. The second example shown below will show how to specify equality constraints for BE(2, 1) of two groups. If you have multiple equality constraints, you can make multiple matrices to represent them and add in the function. See the third example for multiple constraints.
modelType	Type of analysis: CFA, Path, Path.exo, SEM, or SEM.exo.
conBeforeFill	TRUE if users wish to apply equality constraint before applying the auto-completion on the parameters that users have not specified. FALSE if users wish to apply the auto-completion before applying equality constraint. This option is helpful when users wish to apply the equality constraint on the parameters that users have not specified (e.g., constraining the residual variance, which users let the package to calculate it and not specify it). See <a href="#">runMisspec</a> for further details.

## Details

Row names specification depends on type of model. If users specify CFA model, the specification is shown in [simSetCFA](#) function. If users specify Path analysis with or without exogenous variables, the specification is shown in [simSetPath](#) function. If users specify SEM model with or without exogenous variables, the specification is shown in [simSetSEM](#) function. However, basically, the names of matrices you put in these function are also eligible for this function as well.

## Value

Object in [SimEqualCon](#) that save those equality constraints.

## Note

The available constraints now are equality constraints. We expect to create nonlinear constraints soon.

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## See Also

- [simSetCFA](#) to see model specification in CFA model
- [simSetPath](#) to see model specification in Path analysis model
- [simSetSEM](#) to see model specification in SEM model
- [SimEqualCon](#) for the simResult

## Examples

```
# Example 1: Single-group, one constraint
constraint <- matrix(0, 3, 2)
constraint[1,] <- c(1, 1)
constraint[2,] <- c(2, 1)
constraint[3,] <- c(3, 1)
rownames(constraint) <- rep("LY", 3)
equal.loading <- simEqualCon(constraint, modelType="SEM.exo")

# Example 2: Multiple-group, one constraint
group.con <- matrix(0, 2, 3)
group.con[1,] <- c(1, 2, 1)
group.con[2,] <- c(2, 2, 1)
rownames(group.con) <- rep("BE", 2)
equal.path <- simEqualCon(group.con, modelType="Path")

# Example 3: Single-group, multiple constraints
constraint1 <- matrix(1, 3, 2)
constraint1[,1] <- 1:3
rownames(constraint1) <- rep("LY", 3)
constraint2 <- matrix(2, 3, 2)
constraint2[,1] <- 4:6
rownames(constraint2) <- rep("LY", 3)
constraint3 <- matrix(3, 2, 2)
constraint3[,1] <- 7:8
rownames(constraint3) <- rep("LY", 2)
```

```
equal.loading2 <- simEqualCon(constraint1, constraint2, constraint3, modelType="SEM")
summary(equal.loading2)
```

---

SimEqualCon-class	Class "SimEqualCon"
-------------------	---------------------

---

## Description

Set of specified equality constraints

## Details

The Equality slot contains list of equality constraint. Each element in the list is an individual equality constraint saved in a matrix. Each row represents each element. If the matrix has two columns, the first column indicates row of the element and the second column indicates column of the element. If the matrix has three columns, the first column is the group of matrix. The rest is row and column. Row name represents the matrix that the element is in. The definition of row name can be seen in `simSetCFA`, `simSetPath`, or `simSetSEM`, depending on analysis model you specify.

## Objects from the Class

Objects can be created by `simEqualCon`. Also, it can be called of the form `new("SimEqualCon", ...)`.

## Slots

**con:** List of equality constraint. See the Details section for the description of each equality constraint.

**modelType:** Analysis model (CFA, SEM, Path)

**conBeforeFill:** TRUE if users wish to apply equality constraint before applying the auto-completion on the parameters that users have not specified. FALSE if users wish to apply the auto-completion before applying equality constraint.

## Methods

**summary** Summarize all attributes of this object

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## See Also

- `simEqualCon` for the constructor of this class
- `simData` for a potential use of this object to create data
- `simModel` for a potential use of this object to run an analysis

**Examples**

```

showClass("SimEqualCon")
constraint1 <- matrix(1, 3, 2)
constraint1[,1] <- 1:3
rownames(constraint1) <- rep("LY", 3)
constraint2 <- matrix(2, 3, 2)
constraint2[,1] <- 4:6
rownames(constraint2) <- rep("LY", 3)
constraint3 <- matrix(3, 2, 2)
constraint3[,1] <- 7:8
rownames(constraint3) <- rep("LY", 2)
equal.loading <- simEqualCon(constraint1, constraint2, constraint3, modelType="SEM")
summary(equal.loading)

```

simExp

*Create random exponential distribution object***Description**

Create random exponential distribution object. Random exponential distribution object will save the rate parameters.

**Usage**

```
simExp(rate = 1)
```

**Arguments**

rate	The rate parameter
------	--------------------

**Value**

SimExp	Random Exponential Distribution object ( <a href="#">SimExp</a> ) that save the specified parameters
--------	--

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <[psunthud@ku.edu](mailto:psunthud@ku.edu)>)

**See Also**

- [VirtualDist](#) for all distribution objects.

**Examples**

```

exp2 <- simExp(2)
run(exp2)
summary(exp2)

```



---

simF	Create random F distribution object
------	-------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Create random F distribution object. Random F distribution object will save the numerator and denominator degrees of freedom and the non-centrality parameters.

**Usage**

```
simF(df1, df2, ncp = 0)
```

**Arguments**

df1	The numerator degree of freedom
df2	The denominator degree of freedom
ncp	The non-centrality parameter

**Value**

SimF	Random F Distribution object ( <a href="#">SimF</a> ) that save the specified parameters
------	--

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [VirtualDist](#) for all distribution objects.

**Examples**

```
f27 <- simF(2, 7)
run(f27)
summary(f27)
```

---

simFunction	Create function object
-------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

This function is a constructor of a function object which can be used for data transformation. The aim of the object is to create a function but will use later in a simulation study. For example, set up a mean centering for a dataset for using in a simulation.

**Usage**

```
simFunction(fun, ...)
```

**Arguments**

<code>fun</code>	The desired function that will be used for data transformation
<code>...</code>	Additional arguments of the desired function.

**Value**

`SimFunction` that saves the function to use later in the simulation (within `simResult`)

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- `SimResult` for how to use the `simFunction` in a simulation study

**Examples**

```
n65 <- simNorm(0.6, 0.05)
u35 <- simUnif(0.3, 0.5)
u68 <- simUnif(0.6, 0.8)
u2 <- simUnif(-0.2, 0.2)
n1 <- simNorm(0, 0.1)

loading <- matrix(0, 9, 3)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
loading[7:9, 3] <- NA
loading.start <- matrix("", 9, 3)
loading.start[1:3, 1] <- 0.7
loading.start[4:6, 2] <- 0.7
loading.start[7:9, 3] <- "u68"
LY <- simMatrix(loading, loading.start)

RTE <- symMatrix(diag(9))

factor.cor <- diag(3)
factor.cor[1, 2] <- factor.cor[2, 1] <- NA
RPS <- symMatrix(factor.cor, 0.5)

path <- matrix(0, 3, 3)
path[3, 1:2] <- NA
path.start <- matrix(0, 3, 3)
path.start[3, 1] <- "n65"
path.start[3, 2] <- "u35"
BE <- simMatrix(path, path.start)

datGen <- simSetSEM(BE=BE, LY=LY, RPS=RPS, RTE=RTE)

loading.trivial <- matrix(NA, 9, 3)
loading.trivial[is.na(loading)] <- 0
LY.trivial <- simMatrix(loading.trivial, "u2")

error.cor.trivial <- matrix(NA, 9, 9)
diag(error.cor.trivial) <- 0
```

```

RTE.trivial <- symMatrix(error.cor.trivial, "n1")

misGen <- simMisspecSEM(LY = LY.trivial, RTE = RTE.trivial)

Data.Mis <- simData(datGen, 300, misspec=misGen)

loading <- matrix(0, 12, 4)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
loading[7:9, 4] <- NA
loading[10:12, 3] <- NA

path <- matrix(0, 4, 4)
path[4, 1:3] <- NA

analysis <- simParamSEM(BE=path, LY=loading)

Model <- simModel(analysis)

fun <- simFunction(indProd, var1=paste("y", 1:3, sep=""), var2=paste("y", 4:6, sep=""), namesProd=paste("y", 1:6, sep=""))

# Real simulation will need more than just 10 replications
Output <- simResult(10, Data.Mis, Model, objFunction=fun)
summary(Output)

```

---

SimFunction-class	Class "SimFunction"
-------------------	---------------------

---

## Description

This class will save a function using for data transformation later in a simulation study within [simResult](#).

## Objects from the Class

Objects can be created by [simFunction](#). It can also be called from the form `new("SimFunction", ...)`.

## Slots

**fun:** The desired function that will be used for data transformation.

**attribute:** Additional arguments of the desired function.

**callfun:** The command that users used to create the object.

## Methods

- [summary](#) To summarize the object
- [run](#) To use the object for data transformation.

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <[psunthud@ku.edu](mailto:psunthud@ku.edu)>)

**See Also**

- [SimResult](#) for how to use the simFunction in a simulation study

**Examples**

```

showClass("SimFunction")

n65 <- simNorm(0.6, 0.05)
u35 <- simUnif(0.3, 0.5)
u68 <- simUnif(0.6, 0.8)
u2 <- simUnif(-0.2, 0.2)
n1 <- simNorm(0, 0.1)

loading <- matrix(0, 9, 3)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
loading[7:9, 3] <- NA
loading.start <- matrix("", 9, 3)
loading.start[1:3, 1] <- 0.7
loading.start[4:6, 2] <- 0.7
loading.start[7:9, 3] <- "u68"
LY <- simMatrix(loading, loading.start)

RTE <- symMatrix(diag(9))

factor.cor <- diag(3)
factor.cor[1, 2] <- factor.cor[2, 1] <- NA
RPS <- symMatrix(factor.cor, 0.5)

path <- matrix(0, 3, 3)
path[3, 1:2] <- NA
path.start <- matrix(0, 3, 3)
path.start[3, 1] <- "n65"
path.start[3, 2] <- "u35"
BE <- simMatrix(path, path.start)

datGen <- simSetSEM(BE=BE, LY=LY, RPS=RPS, RTE=RTE)

loading.trivial <- matrix(NA, 9, 3)
loading.trivial[is.na(loading)] <- 0
LY.trivial <- simMatrix(loading.trivial, "u2")

error.cor.trivial <- matrix(NA, 9, 9)
diag(error.cor.trivial) <- 0
RTE.trivial <- symMatrix(error.cor.trivial, "n1")

misGen <- simMisspecSEM(LY = LY.trivial, RTE = RTE.trivial)

Data.Mis <- simData(datGen, 300, misspec=misGen)

loading <- matrix(0, 12, 4)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
loading[7:9, 4] <- NA
loading[10:12, 3] <- NA

```

```

path <- matrix(0, 4, 4)
path[4, 1:3] <- NA

analysis <- simParamSEM(BE=path, LY=loading)

Model <- simModel(analysis)

fun <- simFunction(indProd, var1=paste("y", 1:3, sep=""), var2=paste("y", 4:6, sep=""), namesProd=paste("y", 1:6, sep=""))

# Real simulation will need more than just 10 replications
Output <- simResult(10, Data.Mis, Model, objFunction=fun)
summary(Output)

# Example of using the simfunction
mc <- simFunction(indProd, var1=1:3, var2=4:6)
run(mc, attitude[, -1])
summary(mc)

```

simGamma

*Create random gamma distribution object***Description**

Create random gamma distribution object. Random gamma distribution object will save the shape and rate parameters.

**Usage**

```
simGamma(shape, rate = 1)
```

**Arguments**

shape	The shape parameter (alpha)
rate	The rate parameter (beta)

**Value**

SimGamma	Random Gamma Distribution object ( <a href="#">SimGamma</a> ) that save the specified parameters
----------	--

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [VirtualDist](#) for all distribution objects.

**Examples**

```

g11 <- simGamma(1, 1)
run(g11)
summary(g11)

```

---

SimGenLabels-class	Class "SimGenLabels"
--------------------	----------------------

---

### Description

The label of parameter values in the data generation parameterization format.

### Objects from the Class

Object can be created by [makeLabels](#), Objects can be also created by calls of the form `new("SimGenLabels", ...)`.

### Slots

**modelType:** Model type (CFA, Path, or SEM)  
**LY:** The labels of the factor loading matrix between endogenous factors and Y indicators  
**TE:** The labels of the covariance matrix between Y measurement error  
**RTE:** The labels of the correlation matrix between Y measurement error  
**VTE:** The labels of the variance of Y measurement error  
**PS:** The labels of the residual covariance of endogenous factors  
**RPS:** The labels of the residual correlation of endogenous factors  
**VPS:** The labels of the residual variances of endogenous factors  
**BE:** The labels of the regression effect among endogenous factors  
**TY:** The labels of the measurement intercepts of Y indicators  
**AL:** The labels of the factor intercepts of endogenous factors  
**ME:** The labels of the factor means of endogenous factors  
**MY:** The labels of the total Mean of Y indicators  
**VE:** The labels of the total variance of endogenous factors  
**VY:** The labels of the total variance of Y indicators  
**LX:** The labels of the factor loading matrix between exogenous factors and X indicators  
**TD:** The labels of the covariance matrix between X measurement error  
**RTD:** The labels of the correlation matrix between X measurement error  
**VTD:** The labels of the variance of X measurement error  
**PH:** The labels of the covariance among exogenous factors  
**RPH:** The labels of the correlation among exogenous factors  
**GA:** The labels of the regreeion effect from exogenous factors to endogenous factors  
**TX:** The labels of the measurement intercepts of X indicators  
**KA:** The labels of the factor Mean of exogenous factors  
**MX:** The labels of the total Mean of X indicators  
**VPH:** The labels of the variance of exogenous factors  
**VX:** The labels of the total variance of X indicators  
**TH:** The labels of the measurement error covariance between X indicators and Y indicators  
**RTH:** The labels of the measurement error correlation between X indicators and Y indicators

**Extends**

Class "[MatrixSet](#)", directly.

**Methods**

**summary** Get the summary of model specification

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [MatrixSet](#)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

simGeom

---

*Create random geometric distribution object*


---

**Description**

Create random geometric distribution object. Random geometric distribution object will save the probability of successes parameters.

**Usage**

```
simGeom(prob)
```

**Arguments**

prob                      The probability of successes

**Value**

SimGeom                      Random Geometric Distribution object ([SimGeom](#)) that save the specified parameters

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [VirtualDist](#) for all distribution objects.

**Examples**

```
geom5 <- simGeom(0.05)
run(geom5)
summary(geom5)
```

---

simHyper	Create random hypergeometric distribution object
----------	--

---

**Description**

Create random hypergeometric distribution object. Random hypergeometric distribution object will save the numbers of successes, failures, and draws parameters.

**Usage**

```
simHyper(m, n, k)
```

**Arguments**

m	The number of successes
n	The number of failures
k	The number of draws

**Value**

SimHyper	Random Hypergeometric Distribution object ( <a href="#">SimHyper</a> ) that save the specified parameters
----------	---

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [VirtualDist](#) for all distribution objects.

**Examples**

```
hyp <- simHyper(20, 5, 10)
run(hyp)
summary(hyp)
```

---

simLnorm	Create random log normal distribution object
----------	--

---

**Description**

Create random log normal distribution object. Random log normal distribution object will save the mean and standard deviation (in log scale) parameters.

**Usage**

```
simLnorm(meanlog = 0, sdlog = 1)
```



**Arguments**

meanlog	The mean in log scale
sdlog	The standard deviation in log scale

**Value**

SimLnorm	Random Log Normal Distribution object ( <a href="#">SimLnorm</a> ) that save the specified parameters
----------	---

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [VirtualDist](#) for all distribution objects.

**Examples**

```
lognorm <- simLnorm(0, exp(1))
run(lognorm)
summary(lognorm)
```

---

simLogis

---

*Create random logistic distribution object*


---

**Description**

Create random logistic distribution object. Random logistic distribution object will save the location and scale parameters.

**Usage**

```
simLogis(location = 0, scale = 1)
```

**Arguments**

location	The location parameter
scale	The scale parameter

**Value**

SimLogis	Random Logistic Distribution object ( <a href="#">SimLogis</a> ) that save the specified parameters
----------	---

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [VirtualDist](#) for all distribution objects.

## Examples

```
logis <- simLogis(0, 1)
run(logis)
summary(logis)
```

---

simMatrix	Create <i>simMatrix</i> that save free parameters and starting values, as well as fixed values
-----------	--

---

## Description

Create [SimMatrix](#) object that save free parameters and starting values, as well as fixed values. This will be used for model specification later, such as for factor loading matrix or regression coefficient matrix.

## Usage

```
simMatrix(free = NULL, value = NULL)
```

## Arguments

free	Matrix of free parameters. Use NA to specify free parameters. Use number as fixed value (including zero). If this argument is not specified, the information from the value argument is used. The positions in the value argument that are 0 or "" are fixed parameters as 0. The other positions are free parameters.
value	Starting values. Can be either one element or matrix with the same dimension as free parameter matrix. Each element can be numbers (in either as <code>.numeric</code> or as <code>.character</code> format) or the name of distribution object <a href="#">VirtualDist</a> .

## Value

[SimMatrix](#) object that will be used for model specification later.

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## See Also

- See [VirtualDist](#) for the resulting object.
- See [symMatrix](#) for creating symmetric `simMatrix`.
- See [simVector](#) for `simVector`.

**Examples**

```

loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
loadingValues <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loadingValues[1:3, 1] <- 0.7
loadingValues[4:6, 2] <- 0.7
LX <- simMatrix(loading, loadingValues)
summary(LX)
run(LX)

n65 <- simNorm(0.6, 0.05)
LY <- simMatrix(loading, "n65")
summary(LY)
run(LY)

start <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
start[1:3, 1] <- 0.7
start[4:6, 2] <- 0.7
ST <- simMatrix(value=start)

```

SimMatrix-class

*Matrix object: Random parameters matrix***Description**

This object can be used to represent a matrix in SEM model. It contains free parameters, fixed values, and starting values. This object can be represented factor loading matrix or regression coefficient matrix.

**Objects from the Class**

This object is created by "[simMatrix](#)" function. Objects can be also created by calls of the form `new("SimMatrix", ...)`.

**Slots**

**free:** indicates which elements of the matrix are free or fixed. "NA" means the element is freely estimated. Numbers (including 0) means the element is fixed to be the indicated number.

**value:** indicates the starting values of each element in the matrix. The starting values could be numbers or the name of "[distribution objects](#)"

**Methods**

[adjust](#) Adjust an element in the "SimMatrix" object

[run](#) Draws starting values from the "labels" slot and show as a matrix sample.

[summaryShort](#) Provides a short summary of all information in the object

[summary](#) Provides a thorough description of all information in the object

[extract](#) Extract elements from a simMatrix. The additional arguments are the indices of rows and columns to be extracted.

Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

See Also

- [SymMatrix](#) for symmetric random parameter matrix
- [SimVector](#) for random parameter vector.

Examples

```
showClass("SimMatrix")

loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
loadingValues <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loadingValues[1:3, 1] <- 0.7
loadingValues[4:6, 2] <- 0.7
LX <- simMatrix(loading, loadingValues)
summary(LX)
run(LX)

n65 <- simNorm(0.6, 0.05)
LY <- simMatrix(loading, "n65")
summary(LY)
run(LY)

u34 <- simUnif(0.3, 0.4)
LY <- adjust(LY, "u34", c(2, 1))
summary(LY)
run(LY)
summaryShort(LY)

LY <- extract(LY, 1:3, 1)
summary(LY)
```

---

simMissing	<i>Construct a SimMissing object to create data with missingness and analyze missing data.</i>
------------	--

---

Description

Function creates a [SimMissing](#) object that can be passed to [simResult](#) for creating and analyzing data with missingness.

Usage

```
simMissing(cov=0, pmMCAR=0, pmMAR=0, nforms=0, itemGroups=list(0), timePoints=1, twoMethod=0, pr
```

**Arguments**

cov	Column indices of any normally distributed covariates used in the data set.
pmMCAR	Decimal percent of missingness to introduce completely at random on all variables.
pmMAR	Decimal percent of missingness to introduce using the listed covariates as predictors.
nforms	The number of forms for planned missing data designs, not including the shared form.
itemGroups	List of lists of item groupings for planned missing data forms. Without this, items will be divided into groups sequentially (e.g. 1-3,4-6,7-9,10-12)
twoMethod	Vector of (percent missing, column index). Will put a given percent missing on that column in the matrix to simulate a two method planned missing data research design.
prAttr	Probability (or vector of probabilities) of an entire case being removed due to attrition at a given time point. See <a href="#">imposeMissing</a> for further details.
timePoints	Number of timepoints items were measured over. For longitudinal data, planned missing designs will be implemented within each timepoint.
numImps	The number of imputations to be used when multiply imputing missing data. Setting numImps to 0 will use FIML to handle missing data.
ignoreCols	The columns not imposed any missing values for any missing data patterns
threshold	The threshold of covariates that divide between the area to impose missing and the area not to impose missing. The default threshold is the mean of the covariate.
covAsAux	If TRUE, the covariate listed in the object will be used as auxiliary variables when putting in the model object. If FALSE, the covariate will be included in the analysis.
logical	A matrix of logical values (TRUE/FALSE). If a value in the dataset is corresponding to the TRUE in the logical matrix, the value will be missing.

**Details**

Without specifying any arguments, no missingness will be introduced. Covariates are required to impose MAR missing. Imputations will be performed with Amelia

**Value**

A simMissing object to be used with SimResult.

**Author(s)**

Alexander M. Schoemann (University of Kansas; <schoemann@ku.edu>) Patrick Miller (University of Kansas; <patr1ckm@ku.edu>) Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [SimMissing](#) for the alternative way to save missing data feature for using in the [simResult](#) function.
- [runMI](#) for imputing missing data by multiple imputation and analyze the imputed data.

## Examples

```
#Example of imposing 10% MCAR missing in all variables with no imputations (FIML method)
Missing <- simMissing(pmMCAR=0.1)
summary(Missing)

loading <- matrix(0, 6, 1)
loading[1:6, 1] <- NA
LX <- simMatrix(loading, 0.7)
RPH <- symMatrix(diag(1))
RTD <- symMatrix(diag(6))
CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LY = LX, RPS = RPH, RTE = RTD)
SimData <- simData(CFA.Model, 500)
SimModel <- simModel(CFA.Model)

#Create data
dat <- run(SimData)

#Impose missing
dat <- run(Missing, dat)

#Analyze data
out <- run(SimModel, dat)
summary(out)

#Example to create simMissing object for 3 forms design at 3 timepoints with 10 imputations
Missing <- simMissing(nforms=3, timePoints=3, numImps=10)
```

---

SimMissing-class	Class "SimMissing"
------------------	--------------------

---

## Description

Missing information imposing on the complete dataset

## Objects from the Class

Objects can be created by `simMissing` function. It can also be called from the form `new("SimMissing", ...)`.

## Slots

**cov:** Column indices of any normally distributed covariates used in the data set.

**pmMCAR:** Decimal percent of missingness to introduce completely at random on all variables.

**pmMAR:** Decimal percent of missingness to introduce using the listed covariates as predictors.

**nforms:** The number of forms for planned missing data designs, not including the shared form.

**itemGroups:** List of lists of item groupings for planned missing data forms. Without this, items will be divided into groups sequentially (e.g. 1-3,4-6,7-9,10-12)

**twoMethod:** Vector of (percent missing, column index). Will put a given percent missing on that column in the matrix to simulate a two method planned missing data research design.

**timePoints:** Number of timepoints items were measured over. For longitudinal data, planned missing designs will be implemented within each timepoint.

**numImps:** The number of imputations to be used when multiply imputing missing data. Setting numImps to 0 will use FIML to handle missing data.

**impMethod:** Package that will be used for imputation. Currently only Amelia is supported.

**ignoreCols:** The columns not imposed any missing values for any missing data patterns

**threshold:** The threshold of covariates that divide between the area to impose missing and the area not to impose missing. The default threshold is the mean of the covariate.

**prAttr:** Probability (or vector of probabilities) of an entire case being removed due to attrition at a given time point. See [imposeMissing](#) for further details.

**covAsAux:** If TRUE, the covariate listed in the object will be used as auxiliary variables when putting in the model object. If FALSE, the covariate will be included in the analysis.

**logical:** A matrix of logical values (TRUE/FALSE). If a value in the dataset is corresponding to the TRUE in the logical matrix, the value will be missing.

## Methods

- [summary](#) To summarize the object
- [run](#) To impose missing information into data

## Author(s)

Patrick Miller(University of Kansas; <patr1ckm@ku.edu>) Alexander M. Schoemann (University of Kansas; <schoemann@ku.edu>) Kyle Lang (University of Kansas; <kylelang@ku.edu>) Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## See Also

- [imposeMissing](#) for directly imposing missingness into a dataset.

## Examples

```
# No Example
```

---

SimMisspec-class	<i>Class "SimMisspec"</i>
------------------	---------------------------

---

## Description

Misspecification model added on true model specification. This class contains [SimVector](#), [SimMatrix](#), and [SymMatrix](#) specifying misspecification.

## Objects from the Class

Object can be created by [simMisspecCFA](#), [simMisspecPath](#), or [simMisspecSEM](#), for CFA, Path analysis, or SEM model, respectively. Objects can be also created by calls of the form `new("SimMisspec", ...)`.

**Slots**

- modelType:** Model type (CFA, Path, or SEM)
- LY:** Factor loading matrix between endogenous factors and Y indicators
- TE:** Covariance matrix between Y measurement error
- RTE:** Correlation matrix between Y measurement error
- VTE:** Variance of Y measurement error
- PS:** Residual covariance of endogenous factors
- RPS:** Residual correlation of endogenous factors
- VPS:** Residual variances of endogenous factors
- BE:** Regression effect among endogenous factors
- TY:** Measurement intercepts of Y indicators
- AL:** Factor intercepts of endogenous factors
- ME:** Factor means of endogenous factors
- MY:** Total Mean of Y indicators
- VE:** Total variance of endogenous factors
- VY:** Total variance of Y indicators
- LX:** Factor loading matrix between exogenous factors and X indicators
- TD:** Covariance matrix between X measurement error
- RTD:** Correlation matrix between X measurement error
- STD:** Variance of X measurement error
- PH:** Covariance among exogenous factors
- RPH:** Correlation among exogenous factors
- GA:** Regression effect from exogenous factors to endogenous factors
- TX:** Measurement intercepts of X indicators
- KA:** Factor Mean of exogenous factors
- MX:** Total Mean of X indicators
- VPH:** Variance of exogenous factors
- VX:** Total variance of X indicators
- TH:** Measurement error covariance between X indicators and Y indicators
- RTH:** Measurement error correlation between X indicators and Y indicators
- conBeforeMis:** TRUE if users wish to constrain parameters before adding misspecification. FALSE if users wish to constrain parameters after adding misspecification.
- misBeforeFill:** TRUE if users wish to apply misspecification before applying the auto-completion on the parameters that users have not specified. FALSE if users wish to apply the auto-completion before adding misspecification. This option is helpful when users wish to apply misspecification on the parameters that users have not specified (e.g., adding trivial misspecification on the residual variance, which users let the package to calculate it and not specify it). See [runMisspec](#) for further details.
- misfitType:** The type of population misfit used in the `misfitBound` below. The default is "rmsea". The two other options are "f0" and "srmr". See [popMisfitMACS](#) for further details.
- misfitBound:** The lower and upper bounds of the population misfit. This option must be a vector with two elements.



**averageNumMisspec:** If TRUE, the misfit will be divided by the number of free elements in the misspecification object. The default is FALSE.

**optMisfit:** Use the optimization method to pick the misspecification set. That is, the program will draw a number of misspecification sets. Then, the different sets of misspecification will be compared together. If "min" is specified, the program will pick the misspecification set that provides the least amount of misfit. If "max" is specified, the program will pick the set that has the largest misfit. The default is "none" to not use the optimization method.

**numIter:** The number of different misspecification sets for comparison in the optimization method.

## Extends

Class "[SimSet](#)", directly.

## Methods

**summary** Provide the brief description of this object.

**run** Create a sample of parameters in this object. In other words, draw a sample from all random parameters which is represented in [VirtualDist](#).

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <[psunthud@ku.edu](mailto:psunthud@ku.edu)>)

## See Also

- Create an object this class by CFA, Path Analysis, or SEM model by [simMisspecCFA](#), [simMisspecPath](#), or [simMisspecSEM](#), respectively.
- See how to specify true model by [SimSet](#).

## Examples

```
showClass("SimMisspec")
n01 <- simNorm(0, 0.1)
error.cor.Mis <- matrix(NA, 6, 6)
diag(error.cor.Mis) <- 1
RTD.Mis <- symMatrix(error.cor.Mis, "n01")
CFA.Model.Mis <- simMisspecCFA(RTD=RTD.Mis)
```

---

simMisspecCFA	<i>Set of model misspecification for CFA model.</i>
---------------	---

---

## Description

This function will define model misspecification from a defined model. This function is similar to [simSetCFA](#) such that the matrices that indicates misspecification will be added as arguments in the function. However, users do not have to add all matrices and vectors in the function. Only element indicating misspecification is added.

**Usage**

```
simMisspecCFA(..., conBeforeMis=TRUE, misBeforeFill=TRUE,
misfitType="rmsea", misfitBound=new("NullVector"), averageNumMisspec=FALSE,
optMisfit="none", numIter=20)
```

**Arguments**

...	Arguments definition is listed in the Details section of <a href="#">simSetCFA</a> . Again, this function does not require to list all required matrices or vectors like the <a href="#">simSetCFA</a> function. Only misspecification is added.
conBeforeMis	TRUE if users wish to constrain parameters before adding misspecification. FALSE if users wish to constrain parameters after adding misspecification.
misBeforeFill	TRUE if users wish to apply misspecification before applying the auto-completion on the parameters that users have not specified. FALSE if users wish to apply the auto-completion before adding misspecification. This option is helpful when users wish to apply misspecification on the parameters that users have not specified (e.g., adding trivial misspecification on the residual variance, which users let the package to calculate it and not specify it). See <a href="#">runMisspec</a> for further details.
misfitType	The type of population misfit used in the <code>misfitBound</code> below. The default is "rmsea". The two other options are "f0" and "srmr". See <a href="#">popMisfitMACS</a> for further details.
misfitBound	The lower and upper bounds of the population misfit. This option must be a vector with two elements.
averageNumMisspec	If TRUE, the misfit will be divided by the number of free elements in the misspecification object. The default is FALSE.
optMisfit	Use the optimization method to pick the misspecification set. That is, the program will draw a number of misspecification sets. Then, the different sets of misspecification will be compared together. If "min" is specified, the program will pick the misspecification set that provides the least amount of misfit. If "max" is specified, the program will pick the set that has the largest misfit. The default is "none" to not use the optimization method.
numIter	The number of different misspecification sets for comparison in the optimization method.

**Value**

object in [SimMisspec](#) that saves model misspecification.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <[psunthud@ku.edu](mailto:psunthud@ku.edu)>)

**See Also**

- [simSetCFA](#) for matrix definition and how to specify CFA model
- [SimMisspec](#) for the `simResult`
- [simMisspecPath](#) for misspecification model in Path analysis and [simMisspecSEM](#) for misspecification model in SEM.

## Examples

```
n01 <- simNorm(0, 0.1)
error.cor.Mis <- matrix(NA, 6, 6)
diag(error.cor.Mis) <- 1
RTD.Mis <- symMatrix(error.cor.Mis, "n01")
CFA.Model.Mis <- simMisspecCFA(RTD=RTD.Mis)
```

---

simMisspecPath	<i>Set of model misspecification for Path analysis model.</i>
----------------	---

---

## Description

This function will define model misspecification from a defined model. This function is similar to [simSetPath](#) such that the matrices that indicates misspecification will be added as arguments in the function. However, users do not have to add all matrices and vectors in the function. Only element indicating misspecification is added.

## Usage

```
simMisspecPath(..., exo = FALSE, conBeforeMis=TRUE, misBeforeFill=TRUE,
misfitType="rmsea", misfitBound=new("NullVector"), averageNumMisspec=FALSE,
optMisfit="none", numIter=20)
```

## Arguments

...	Arguments definition is listed in the Details section of <a href="#">simSetPath</a> . Again, this function does not require to list all required matrices or vectors like the <a href="#">simSetPath</a> function. Only misspecification is added.
exo	specify TRUE if users wish to specify both exogenous and endogenous indicators.
conBeforeMis	TRUE if users wish to constrain parameters before adding misspecification. FALSE if users wish to constrain parameters after adding misspecification.
misBeforeFill	TRUE if users wish to apply misspecification before applying the auto-completion on the parameters that users have not specified. FALSE if users wish to apply the auto-completion before adding misspecification. This option is helpful when users wish to apply misspecification on the parameters that users have not specified (e.g., adding trivial misspecification on the residual variance, which users let the package to calculate it and not specify it). See <a href="#">runMisspec</a> for further details.
misfitType	The type of population misfit used in the misfitBound below. The default is "rmsea". The two other options are "f0" and "srmr". See <a href="#">popMisfitMACS</a> for further details.
misfitBound	The lower and upper bounds of the population misfit. This option must be a vector with two elements.
averageNumMisspec	If TRUE, the misfit will be divided by the number of free elements in the misspecification object. The default is FALSE.

optMisfit	Use the optimization method to pick the misspecification set. That is, the program will draw a number of misspecification sets. Then, the different sets of misspecification will be compared together. If "min" is specified, the program will pick the misspecification set that provides the least amount of misfit. If "max" is specified, the program will pick the set that has the largest misfit. The default is "none" to not use the optimization method.
numIter	The number of different misspecification sets for comparison in the optimization method.

### Value

object in [SimMisspec](#) that saves model misspecification.

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

### See Also

- [simSetPath](#) for matrix definition and how to specify Path analysis model
- [SimMisspec](#) for the simResult
- [simMisspecCFA](#) for misspecification model in CFA and [simMisspecSEM](#) for misspecification model in SEM.

### Examples

```
u1 <- simUnif(-0.1, 0.1)
mis.path.GA <- matrix(0, 2, 2)
mis.path.GA[2, 1:2] <- NA
mis.GA <- simMatrix(mis.path.GA, "u1")
Path.Mis.Model <- simMisspecPath(GA = mis.GA, exo=TRUE)
```

---

simMisspecSEM	<i>Set of model misspecification for SEM model.</i>
---------------	---

---

### Description

This function will define model misspecification from a defined model. This function is similar to [simSetSEM](#) such that the matrices that indicates misspecification will be added as arguments in the function. However, users do not have to add all matrices and vectors in the function. Only element indicating misspecification is added.

### Usage

```
simMisspecSEM(..., exo = FALSE, conBeforeMis=TRUE, misBeforeFill=TRUE,
misfitType="rmsea", misfitBound=new("NullVector"), averageNumMisspec=FALSE,
optMisfit="none", numIter=20)
```

**Arguments**

...	Arguments definition is listed in the Details section of <a href="#">simSetSEM</a> . Again, this function does not require to list all required matrices or vectors like the <a href="#">simSetSEM</a> function. Only misspecification is added.
exo	specify TRUE if users wish to specify both exogenous and endogenous indicators.
conBeforeMis	TRUE if users wish to constrain parameters before adding misspecification. FALSE if users wish to constrain parameters after adding misspecification.
misBeforeFill	TRUE if users wish to apply misspecification before applying the auto-completion on the parameters that users have not specified. FALSE if users wish to apply the auto-completion before adding misspecification. This option is helpful when users wish to apply misspecification on the parameters that users have not specified (e.g., adding trivial misspecification on the residual variance, which users let the package to calculate it and not specify it). See <a href="#">runMisspec</a> for further details.
misfitType	The type of population misfit used in the misfitBound below. The default is "rmsea". The two other options are "f0" and "srmr". See <a href="#">popMisfitMACS</a> for further details.
misfitBound	The lower and upper bounds of the population misfit. This option must be a vector with two elements.
averageNumMisspec	If TRUE, the misfit will be divided by the number of free elements in the misspecification object. The default is FALSE.
optMisfit	Use the optimization method to pick the misspecification set. That is, the program will draw a number of misspecification sets. Then, the different sets of misspecification will be compared together. If "min" is specified, the program will pick the misspecification set the provides the least amount of misfit. If "max" is specified, the program will pick the set that has the targets misfit. The default is "none" to not use the optimization method.
numIter	The number of different misspecification sets for comparison in the optimization method.

**Value**

object in [SimMisspec](#) that saves model misspecification.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <[psunthud@ku.edu](mailto:psunthud@ku.edu)>)

**See Also**

- [simSetSEM](#) for matrix definition and how to specify SEM model
- [SimMisspec](#) for the simResult
- [simMisspecCFA](#) for misspecification model in CFA and [simMisspecPath](#) for misspecification model in Path analysis.

## Examples

```
u2 <- simUnif(-0.2, 0.2)
n1 <- simNorm(0, 0.1)
loading.X.trivial <- matrix(NA, 6, 2)
loading.X.trivial[is.na(loading.X.trivial)] <- 0
LX.trivial <- simMatrix(loading.X.trivial, "u2")
error.cor.X.trivial <- matrix(NA, 6, 6)
diag(error.cor.X.trivial) <- 0
RTD.trivial <- symMatrix(error.cor.X.trivial, "n1")
error.cor.Y.trivial <- matrix(NA, 2, 2)
diag(error.cor.Y.trivial) <- 0
RTE.trivial <- symMatrix(error.cor.Y.trivial, "n1")
RTH.trivial <- simMatrix(matrix(NA, 6, 2), "n1")
SEM.Mis.Model <- simMisspecSEM(LX = LX.trivial, RTE = RTE.trivial, RTD = RTD.trivial, RTH = RTH.trivial, ex
```

---

simModel	Create simModel from model specification and be ready for data analysis.
----------	--

---

## Description

This function will take model specification from [SimSet](#) that contains free parameters, starting values, and fixed values. It will transform the code to a specified SEM package and ready to analyze data.

## Usage

```
simModel(object, ...)
```

## Arguments

object	<a href="#">SimSet</a> that provides model specification
...	Other values that will be explained specifically for each class

## Value

[SimModel](#) that will be used for data analysis

## Details in ...

- *start*: SimRSet.c that saves all starting values in the model.
- *equalCon*: SimEqualCon.c that save constraints specified by users. The default is no constraint.
- *package*: Desired analysis package
- *estimator*: The default is ML estimator. Other alternatives are GLS, WLS, MLM, MLF, and MLR. Check the sem function help file in the lavaan package for further details
- *auxiliary*: The names or the index of the auxiliary variables in the data
- *indLab*: The names of the variable in the model. The exogenous indicators should be listed first (from x1) and then endogenous indicators should be listed next (from y1).
- *factorLab*: The names of the factors in the model. The exogenous factors should be listed first (from k1) and then endogenous factors should be listed next (from y1).

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [SimModel](#) for the simResult
- [SimSet](#) for the target object containing model specification

**Examples**

```
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
loadingValues <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loadingValues[1:3, 1] <- 0.7
loadingValues[4:6, 2] <- 0.7
LX <- simMatrix(loading, loadingValues)
latent.cor <- matrix(NA, 2, 2)
diag(latent.cor) <- 1
RPH <- symMatrix(latent.cor, 0.5)
error.cor <- matrix(0, 6, 6)
diag(error.cor) <- 1
RTD <- symMatrix(error.cor)
CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LX = LX, RPH = RPH, RTD = RTD)
SimModel <- simModel(CFA.Model)

library(lavaan)
loading <- matrix(0, 9, 3)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
loading[7:9, 3] <- NA
HS.Model <- simParamCFA(LX = loading)
SimModel <- simModel(HS.Model, indLab=paste("x", 1:9, sep=""))
out <- run(SimModel, HolzingerSwineford1939)
summary(out)
```

---

SimModel-class

Class "SimModel"

---

**Description**

This class will save information for analysis model and be ready for data analysis.

**Objects from the Class**

Objects can be created by [simModel](#). It can also be called by `new("SimModel", ...)`.

**Slots**

**modelType:** Model type (CFA, Path, or SEM)

**param:** Set of all free parameters and values of fixed parameters in the model.

**start:** All starting values of free parameters

**equalCon:** Equality constraints in [SimEqualCon](#) class

**package:** Packages used in data analysis, either lavaan or OpenMx. The default is lavaan

**estimator:** The default is ML estimator. Other alternatives are GLS, WLS, MLM, MLF, and MLR. Check the sem function help file in the lavaan package for further details

**auxiliary:** The names or the index of the auxiliary variables in the data

**indLab:** The names of the variable in the model. The exogenous indicators should be listed first (from x1) and then endogenous indicators should be listed next (from y1).

**factorLab:** The names of the factors in the model. The exogenous factors should be listed first (from k1) and then endogenous factors should be listed next (from y1).

## Methods

**run** To analyze data. There are two required arguments: object and data. object is the SimModel object. data is data saved in data.frame. The following arguments are not required. simMissing, is the SimMissing object. indLab is the labels of the data used to name the indicators in the model. If x-side is specified, the x side goes first then the y side. factorLab is the labels of the factors in the model. If x-side is specified, the x side goes first and then the y side.

**summary** To summarize the object

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## See Also

- [simModel](#) for the constructor of this class.
- [SimEqualCon](#) for specifying equality constraints.

## Examples

```
showClass("SimModel")
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
loadingValues <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loadingValues[1:3, 1] <- 0.7
loadingValues[4:6, 2] <- 0.7
LX <- simMatrix(loading, loadingValues)
latent.cor <- matrix(NA, 2, 2)
diag(latent.cor) <- 1
RPH <- symMatrix(latent.cor, 0.5)
error.cor <- matrix(0, 6, 6)
diag(error.cor) <- 1
RTD <- symMatrix(error.cor)
CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LX = LX, RPH = RPH, RTD = RTD)
SimModel <- simModel(CFA.Model)
summary(SimModel)
```



---

SimModelMIOut-class	Class "SimModelMIOut"
---------------------	-----------------------

---

### Description

This class will save the analysis results from a single analysis using multiple imputation.

### Objects from the Class

Objects can be created by [run](#) on the [SimModel](#) using multiple imputation. It can also be called from the form `new("SimModelMIOut", ...)`.

### Slots

**param:** Set of all free parameters and values of fixed parameters in the model.  
**start:** All starting values of free parameters  
**equalCon:** Equality constraints in [SimEqualCon](#) class  
**package:** Packages used in data analysis, either lavaan or OpenMx. The default is lavaan  
**coef:** Parameter estimates saved in matrix arrangement  
**se:** Standard errors of parameter saved in matrix arrangement  
**fit:** Fit Indices values from each replication  
**converged:** Number of convergence replications  
**paramValue:** The parameter values behind the analyzed data.  
**FMI1:** The fraction missing method 1.  
**FMI2:** The fraction missing method 2.  
**n:** Sample size of the analyzed data.

### Methods

- [summary](#) To summarize the object
- [summaryParam](#) To summarize only parameter estimates, standard errors, and significance
- [anova](#) find the averages of model fit statistics and indices for nested models, as well as the differences of model fit indices among models. This function requires at least two [SimModelMIOut](#) objects. See [anova](#) for further details.

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <[psunthud@ku.edu](mailto:psunthud@ku.edu)>)

### See Also

- [SimModel](#) for analysis model
- [SimModelOut](#) for the original output model

**Examples**

```

showClass("SimModelMIOut")
showClass("SimResult")
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 1)
loading[1:6, 1] <- NA
LX <- simMatrix(loading, 0.7)
RPH <- symMatrix(diag(1))
RTD <- symMatrix(diag(6))
CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LY = LX, RPS = RPH, RTE = RTD)
SimData <- simData(CFA.Model, 500)
SimModel <- simModel(CFA.Model)
SimMissing <- simMissing(pmMCAR=0.05, numImps=5)
Data <- run(SimData)
Data <- run(SimMissing, Data)
Result <- run(SimModel, Data, SimMissing)
summary(Result)

```

---

SimModelOut-class	Class "SimModelOut"
-------------------	---------------------

---

**Description**

This class will save the analysis results from a single analysis.

**Objects from the Class**

Objects can be created by `run` on the `SimModel`. It can also be called from the form `new("SimModelOut", ...)`.

**Slots**

**param:** Set of all free parameters and values of fixed parameters in the model.

**start:** All starting values of free parameters

**equalCon:** Equality constraints in `SimEqualCon` class

**package:** Packages used in data analysis, either lavaan or OpenMx. The default is lavaan

**coef:** Parameter estimates saved in matrix arrangement

**se:** Standard errors of parameter saved in matrix arrangement

**fit:** Fit Indices values from each replication

**converged:** Number of convergence replications

**paramValue:** The parameter values behind the analyzed data.

**n:** Sample size of the analyzed data.

**indLab:** Indicator labels of the analyzed data.

**factorLab:** Factor labels of the analyzed data.

## Methods

- [summary](#) To summarize the object
- [summaryParam](#) To summarize only parameter estimates, standard errors, and significance
- [createImpliedMACS](#) To create the model implied means and covariance matrix from the parameter estimates
- [anova](#) find the averages of model fit statistics and indices for nested models, as well as the differences of model fit indices among models. This function requires at least two `SimModelOut` objects. See [anova](#) for further details.
- [summaryPopulation](#) to summarize the data generation population underlying the analysis.
- [getPopulation](#) to extract the data generation population underlying the data used in the analysis.
- [setPopulation](#) to put the appropriate data generation model into the analysis result. If the appropriate data generation model is put (the same model as the analysis model), the coverage of population by a confidence interval will be able to be calculated by the summary function. The first argument is the result object. The second argument can be either a matrix set of parameters or `SimSet` of the population. See the 'modeling with covariate' in the manual for an example.

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## See Also

- [SimModel](#) for analysis model

## Examples

```
showClass("SimModelOut")
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 1)
loading[1:6, 1] <- NA
LX <- simMatrix(loading, 0.7)
RPH <- symMatrix(diag(1))
RTD <- symMatrix(diag(6))
CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LY = LX, RPS = RPH, RTE = RTD)
SimData <- simData(CFA.Model, 500)
SimModel <- simModel(CFA.Model)
Data <- run(SimData)
Result <- run(SimModel, Data)
summary(Result)
summaryParam(Result)
summaryPopulation(Result)
param <- getPopulation(Result)
Result2 <- setPopulation(Result, param)
Result3 <- setPopulation(Result, CFA.Model)
```

---

simNbinom

*Create random negative binomial distribution object*


---

### Description

Create random negative binomial distribution object. Random negative binomial distribution object will save the target number of successful trials and the probability of successes parameters.

### Usage

```
simNbinom(size, prob)
```

### Arguments

size	The target number of successful trials
prob	The probability of successes

### Value

SimNbinom	Random Negative Binomial Distribution object ( <a href="#">SimNbinom</a> ) that save the specified parameters
-----------	---

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

### See Also

- [VirtualDist](#) for all distribution objects.

### Examples

```
nbinom <- simNbinom(5, 0.25)
run(nbinom)
summary(nbinom)
```

---

simNorm

*Create random normal distribution object*


---

### Description

Create random normal distribution object. Random normal distribution object will save mean and standard deviation parameter.

### Usage

```
simNorm(mean, sd)
```

**Arguments**

mean	Desired population mean
sd	Desired population standard deviation

**Value**

SimNorm	Random Normal Distribution object ( <a href="#">SimNorm</a> ) that save the specified parameters
---------	--

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [VirtualDist](#) for all distribution objects.

**Examples**

```
n02 <- simNorm(0, 0.2)
run(n02)
summary(n02)
```

---

SimParam-class	<i>Class "SimParam"</i>
----------------	-------------------------

---

**Description**

Set of vectors and matrices that saves free parameters (CFA, Path analysis, or SEM)

**Objects from the Class**

Object can be created by [simParamCFA](#), [simParamPath](#), or [simParamSEM](#), for CFA, Path analysis, or SEM model, respectively. Objects can be also created by calls of the form `new("SimParam", ...)`.

**Slots**

modelType: Model type (CFA, Path, or SEM)  
 LY: Factor loading matrix between endogenous factors and Y indicators  
 TE: Covariance matrix between Y measurement error  
 PS: Residual covariance of endogenous factors  
 BE: Regression effect among endogenous factors  
 TY: Measurement intercepts of Y indicators  
 AL: Factor intercepts of endogenous factors  
 LX: Factor loading matrix between exogenous factors and X indicators  
 TD: Covariance matrix between X measurement error  
 PH: Covariance among exogenous factors  
 GA: Regreeion effect from exogenous factors to endogenous factors  
 TX: Measurement intercepts of X indicators  
 KA: Factor Mean of exogenous factors  
 TH: Measurement error covariance between X indicators and Y indicators

## Methods

**summary** Get the summary of model specification.

**extract** Extract elements from a simSet. There are several additional arguments. First, if yOnly is TRUE, then the result will provide only Y side. Second, y is the index of indicators in Y side to be extracted. Third, e is the index of factors in Y side to be extracted. Fourth, x is the index of the indicators in X side to be extracted. Finally, k is the index of the factors in X side to be extracted.

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## See Also

- Create an object this class by CFA, Path Analysis, or SEM model by [simParamCFA](#), [simParamPath](#), or [simParamSEM](#), respectively.
- See how to use this object for data analysis by [simModel](#).

## Examples

```
showClass("SimParam")

library(lavaan)
loading <- matrix(0, 9, 3)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
loading[7:9, 3] <- NA
HS.Model <- simParamCFA(LX = loading)
summary(HS.Model)
SimModel <- simModel(HS.Model, indLab=paste("x", 1:9, sep=""))
out <- run(SimModel, HolzingerSwineford1939)
summary(out)

HS.Model2 <- extract(HS.Model, y=1:3)
summary(HS.Model2)
```

---

simParamCFA	<i>Create a set of matrices of parameters for analyzing data that belongs to CFA model.</i>
-------------	---

---

## Description

This function will create set of matrices of free parameters that belongs to confirmatory factor analysis. The requirement is to specify factor loading matrix.

## Usage

```
simParamCFA(...)
```

## Arguments

... Each element of model specification, as described in Details

## Details

NOTE: CFA object can be either specified in X or Y side.

- LX or LY for factor loading matrix (need to be a matrix).
- TD or TE for measurement error covariance matrix (need to be a matrix).
- PH or PS for factor covariance matrix (need to be a symmetric matrix).
- TX or TY for measurement intercepts (need to be a vector).
- KA, AL, MK, or ME for factor means (need to be a vector).

There are only one required matrices: LY (or LX). The default specifications are

1. The scale-identification default of this model is fixed factor method (factor variances = 1 and factor means = 0).
2. If error covariance matrix is not specified, the default is to estimate all error variances and not estimate error covariances.
3. If factor covariance matrix is not specified, the default is to fix all factor covariance.
4. If factor mean vector is not specified, the default is to fix all factor means to 0.
5. If measurement intercept vector is not specified, the default is to estimate all measurement intercepts.

## Value

[SimParam](#) object that represents the CFA free parameters. This will be used for building [SimModel](#) later.

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## See Also

- See class [SimParam](#) for the free parameters object details.
- Use [simParamPath](#) to specify path analysis model and use [simParamSEM](#) to specify full structural equation modeling.

## Examples

```
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
CFA.Model <- simParamCFA(LX = loading)
```

---

simParamPath	<i>Create a set of matrices of parameters for analyzing data that belongs to Path analysis model</i>
--------------	--

---

### Description

This function will create set of matrices of free parameters that belongs to path analysis model. The requirement is to specify regression coefficient matrix.

### Usage

```
simParamPath(..., exo = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

...	Each element of model specification, as described in Details
exo	specify TRUE if users wish to specify both exogenous and endogenous indicators.

### Details

The matrices and vectors in the endogenous side are

- BE for regression coefficient matrix (need to be a `matrix`).
- PS for residual covariance matrix (need to be a symmetric `matrix`).
- AL for indicator intercept (need to be a `vector`).

The only required matrix for the specification in the endogenous side is BE. If users wish to include the exogenous side in their models, these options are available,

- GA for regression coefficient matrix from exogenous variable to endogenous variable (need to be a `matrix`).
- PH for exogenous indicator covariance (need to be a symmetric `matrix`).
- KA or MK for exogenous variable mean (need to be a `vector`).

The only required matrix for the specification with exogenous side is GA. The default specifications if `exo=FALSE` are

1. If residual covariance is not specified, then (a) all indicator variances are free, (b) all exogenous covariances are free, (c) all endogenous covariances are fixed.
2. If indicator means vector is not specified, then the indicator means are free.

The default specifications if `exo=TRUE` are

1. If endogenous indicator covariance (PS) is not specified, then (a) all indicator variances are free, (b) all endogenous indicators covariances are fixed.
2. If endogenous indicators regression coefficient (BE) is not specified, then all coefficients are specified as zero.
3. If indicator means (KA or AL) are not specified, all indicator means are free.
4. If exogenous indicators covariance matrix (PH) is not specified, then the matrix is free in every element.



**Value**

`SimParam` object that represents the path analysis model free parameters. This will be used for building `SimModel` later.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- See class `SimParam` for the free parameters object details.
- Use `simParamCFA` to specify CFA model and use `simParamSEM` to specify full structural equation modeling.

**Examples**

```
path <- matrix(0, 4, 4)
path[3, 1:2] <- NA
path[4, 3] <- NA
model <- simParamPath(BE=path)

exoPath <- matrix(NA, 3, 2)
model2 <- simParamPath(GA=exoPath, exo=TRUE)
```

---

simParamSEM	<i>Create a set of matrices of parameters for analyzing data that belongs to SEM model</i>
-------------	--

---

**Description**

This function will create set of matrices of free parameters that belongs to full SEM model. The requirement is to specify regression coefficient matrix and factor loading matrix.

**Usage**

```
simParamSEM(..., exo = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

...	Each element of model specification, as described in Details
exo	specify TRUE if users wish to specify both exogenous and endogenous indicators.

**Details**

The matrices and vectors in the endogenous side are

- LY for factor loading matrix from endogenous factors to Y indicators (need to be a matrix).
- TE for measurement error covariance matrix among Y indicators (need to be a symmetric matrix).
- BE for regression coefficient matrix among endogenous factors (need to be a matrix).

- PS for residual covariance matrix among endogenous factors (need to be a symmetric matrix).
- TY for measurement intercepts of Y indicators. (need to be a vector).
- AL for endogenous factor intercept (need to be a vector).

There are two required matrices for the specification in the endogenous side only: LY and BE. If users need to specify exogenous variable too ("exo=TRUE"), these matrices and vectors are available:

- LX for factor loading matrix from exogenous factors to X indicators (need to be a matrix).
- TD for measurement error covariance matrix among X indicators (need to be a symmetric matrix).
- GA for regression coefficient matrix among exogenous factors (need to be a matrix).
- PH for residual covariance matrix among exogenous factors (need to be a symmetric matrix).
- TX for measurement intercepts of Y indicators. (need to be a vector).
- KA or MK for total mean of exogenous factors (need to be a vector).
- TH for measurement error covariance between X measurement error and Y measurement error (need to be a matrix).

There are four required matrices for the specification in both exogenous and endogenous sides: LY, BE, LX, and GA. The default specifications if `exo=FALSE` are

1. If residual factor covariance is not specified, then (a) all factor variances are free, (b) all exogenous covariances are free, (c) all endogenous covariances are fixed.
2. If factor means vector is not specified, then the factor means are free.
3. If error covariance matrix is not specified, the default is to estimate all error variances and not estimate error covariances.
4. If measurement intercept vector is not specified, the default is to estimate all measurement intercepts.

The default specifications if `exo=TRUE` are

1. If endogenous factor covariance (PS) is not specified, then (a) all endogenous factor variances are free, (b) all endogenous factor covariances are fixed.
2. If endogenous factors regression coefficient (BE) is not specified, then all coefficients are specified as zero.
3. If factor means (KA or AL) are not specified, all indicator means are free.
4. If exogenous factor covariance matrix (PH) is not specified, then the matrix is free in every element.
5. If error covariance matrix (TE, TD, or TH) is not specified, the default is to estimate all error variances and not estimate error covariances.
6. If measurement intercept vector (TX or TY) is not specified, the default is to estimate all measurement intercepts.

### Value

`SimParam` object that represents the path analysis model free parameters. This will be used for building `SimModel` later.

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- See class [SimParam](#) for the free parameters object details.
- Use [simParamCFA](#) to specify CFA model and use [simParamPath](#) to specify path analysis model.

**Examples**

```
loading <- matrix(0, 8, 3)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
loading[7:8, 3] <- NA
path <- matrix(0, 3, 3)
path[3, 1:2] <- NA
SEM.model <- simParamSEM(BE=path, LY=loading)

loading.X <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loading.X[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading.X[4:6, 2] <- NA
loading.Y <- matrix(NA, 2, 1)
path.GA <- matrix(NA, 1, 2)
BE <- as.matrix(0)
SEM.Exo.model <- simParamSEM(GA=path.GA, BE=BE, LX=loading.X, LY=loading.Y, exo=TRUE)
```

simPois

*Create random Poisson distribution object***Description**

Create random Poisson distribution object. Random Poisson distribution object will save the lambda parameters.

**Usage**

```
simPois(lambda)
```

**Arguments**

lambda                      The lambda parameter (equal to the expected value of mean and variance)

**Value**

SimPois                      Random Poisson Distribution object ([SimPois](#)) that save the specified parameters

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [VirtualDist](#) for all distribution objects.

**Examples**

```

    pois5 <- simPois(5)
    run(pois5)
    summary(pois5)

```

---

SimREqualCon-class	Class "SimREqualCon"
--------------------	----------------------

---

**Description**

Set of specified equality constraints using the matrix and vector of parameters notation

**Objects from the Class**

Set of specified equality constraints using the matrix and vector of parameters notation (e.g., no VTE or ME)

**Slots**

**con:** List of equality constraint. Each element in the list is an individual equality constraint saved in a matrix. Each row represents each element. If the matrix has two columns, the first column indicates row of the element and the second column indicates column of the element. If the matrix has three columns, the first column is the group of matrix. The rest is row and column. Row name represents the matrix that the element is in. The definition of row name can be seen in VirtualRSet definition.

**modelType:** Analysis model (CFA, SEM, Path)

**Methods**

**summary** Summarize all attributes of this object

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [SimEqualCon](#)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

simResult	Create simResult.
-----------	-------------------

---

## Description

This function will create simResult by different ways. One way is to create data and analyze data multiple times by specifying [SimData](#) and [SimModel](#) and save it in the [SimResult](#).

## Usage

```
simResult(nRep = NULL, objData = NULL, objModel = NULL,
  objMissing = new("NullSimMissing"), seed = 123321, silent = FALSE,
  multicore = FALSE, cluster = FALSE, numProc = NULL, n = NULL,
  pmMCAR = NULL, pmMAR = NULL, objSet = NULL,
  objFunction = new("NullSimFunction"))
```

## Arguments

nRep	Number of replications. Users can specify as NULL and specify n, pmMCAR, and pmMAR as a vector instead. By this, the number of replications will be calculated from the length of n, pmMCAR, and pmMAR.
objData	Data object used in data simulation.
objModel	Model object used in analyzing the simulated data.
objMissing	Model object used in providing the information about missing values.
seed	Seed number
silent	TRUE if users do not wish to print number of replications during running the function.
multicore	Use multiple processors within a computer. Specify as TRUE to use it.
cluster	Not applicable now. Use for specify nodes in hpc in order to be parallelizable.
numProc	Number of processors for using multiple processors. If it is NULL, the package will find the maximum number of processors.
n	Sample size. This argument is not necessary except the user wish to vary sample size across replications. The sample size here can be random distribution object ( <a href="#">VirtualDist</a> ), or a vector of sample size in integers. For the random distribution object, if the resulting value has decimal, the value will be rounded.
pmMCAR	The percent completely missing at random. This argument is not necessary except the user wish to vary percent missing completely at random across replications. The pmMCAR here can be random distribution object ( <a href="#">VirtualDist</a> ), or a vector of percent missing, which the values can be in between 0 and 1 only. The specification of objMissing is not needed (but is needed if users wish to specify complex missing value data generation or wish to use multiple imputation).
pmMAR	The percent missing at random. This argument is not necessary except the user wish to vary percent missing at random across replications. The pmMAR here can be random distribution object ( <a href="#">VirtualDist</a> ), or a vector of percent missing, which the values can be in between 0 and 1 only. The specification of objMissing is not needed (but is needed if users wish to specify complex missing value data generation or wish to use multiple imputation).

objSet	The <a href="#">SimSet</a> object for data generation and analysis model. Users can specify this argument directly and not specify objData and objModel
objFunction	The function object that will be used for data transformation inside the simulation study. See the example from <a href="#">simFunction</a>

### Value

[SimResult](#) that saves analysis result from simulate data.

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>); Alex Schoemann (University of Kansas; <schoemann@ku.edu>); Patrick Miller (University of Kansas; <patr1ckm@ku.edu>)

### See Also

- [SimData](#) for data model specification
- [SimModel](#) for analysis model specification
- [SimResult](#) for the type of resulting object

### Examples

```
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 1)
loading[1:6, 1] <- NA
LX <- simMatrix(loading, 0.7)
RPH <- symMatrix(diag(1))
RTD <- symMatrix(diag(6))
CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LY = LX, RPS = RPH, RTE = RTD)
SimData <- simData(CFA.Model, 500)
SimModel <- simModel(CFA.Model)
# We make the examples running only 5 replications to save time.
# In reality, more replications are needed.
Output <- simResult(5, SimData, SimModel)
summary(Output)

# Specify Sample Size by n
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 1)
loading[1:6, 1] <- NA
LX <- simMatrix(loading, 0.7)
RPH <- symMatrix(diag(1))
RTD <- symMatrix(diag(6))
CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LY = LX, RPS = RPH, RTE = RTD)
SimData <- simData(CFA.Model, 500)
SimModel <- simModel(CFA.Model)
# We make the examples running only 5 replications to save time.
# In reality, more replications are needed.
Output <- simResult(NULL, SimData, SimModel, n=seq(50, 100, 10))
summary(Output)

# Specify both sample size and percent missing completely at random
Output <- simResult(NULL, SimData, SimModel, n=seq(50, 100, 10), pmMCAR=c(0, 0.1, 0.2))
summary(Output)

# Use distribution object on sample size and percent completely at random
n <- simUnif(100, 500)
```

```
pmMCAR <- simUnif(0, 0.1)
Output <- simResult(5, SimData, SimModel, n=n, pmMCAR=pmMCAR)
```

---

SimResult-class	Class "SimResult"
-----------------	-------------------

---

## Description

This class will save data analysis results from multiple replications and ready to find some useful statistics, such as fit indices cutoffs or power.

## Objects from the Class

Objects can be created by [simResult](#). It can also be called from the form `new("SimResult", ...)`.

## Slots

**modelType:** Analysis model type (CFA, Path, or SEM)  
**nRep:** Number of replications have been created and run simulated data.  
**coef:** Parameter estimates from each replication  
**se:** Standard errors of parameter estimates from each replication  
**fit:** Fit Indices values from each replication  
**converged:** Number of convergence replications  
**seed:** Seed number.  
**paramValue:** Population model underlying each simulated dataset.  
**FMI1:** Fraction Missing Method 1.  
**FMI2:** Fraction Missing Method 2.  
**stdCoef:** Standardized coefficients from each replication  
**n:** Sample size of the analyzed data.  
**pmMCAR:** Percent missing completely at random.  
**pmMAR:** Percent missing at random.

## Methods

- [getCutoff](#) to getCutoff of fit indices based on a priori alpha level.
- [getPowerFit](#) to getPowerFit of rejection when the simResult is the alternative hypothesis and users specify cutoffs of the fit indices.
- [plotCutoff](#) to plot null hypothesis sampling distributions of fit indices with an option to draw fit indices cutoffs by specifying a priori alpha level.
- [plotPowerFit](#) to plot alternative hypothesis (and null hypothesis) with a priori cutoffs or alpha level.
- [summary](#) to summarize the result output
- [summaryParam](#) to summarize all parameter estimates

- `anova` find the averages of model fit statistics and indices for nested models, as well as the differences of model fit indices among models. This function requires at least two `SimResult` objects. See [anova](#) for further details.
- `summaryPopulation` to summarize the data generation population underlying the simulation study.
- `getPopulation` to extract the data generation population underlying the simulation study. This method will return a data frame of the population underlying each replication.
- `setPopulation` to put the appropriate data generation model into the result object. If the appropriate data generation model is put (the same model as the analysis model), the bias in parameter estimates and standard errors will be able to be calculated by the summary function. The first argument is the result object. The second argument can be either `data.frame` of the population or `SimSet` of the population. See the 'modeling with covariate' in the manual for an example.

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

### See Also

- [SimData](#) for data generation model.
- [SimModel](#) for analysis model
- [simResult](#) for the constructor of this class

### Examples

```
showClass("SimResult")
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 1)
loading[1:6, 1] <- NA
LX <- simMatrix(loading, 0.7)
RPH <- symMatrix(diag(1))
RTD <- symMatrix(diag(6))
CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LY = LX, RPS = RPH, RTE = RTD)
SimData <- simData(CFA.Model, 500)
SimModel <- simModel(CFA.Model)
# We make the examples running only 5 replications to save time.
# In reality, more replications are needed.
Output <- simResult(5, SimData, SimModel)
summary(Output)
getCutoff(Output, 0.05)
summaryParam(Output)
summaryPopulation(Output)
param <- getPopulation(Output)
Output <- setPopulation(Output, param)
Output2 <- setPopulation(Output, CFA.Model)
```



---

simResultParam	<i>The constructor of the parameter result object</i>
----------------	---

---

## Description

This function is used to draw actual and misspecified parameters in multiple replications. This function will be used to investigate the population misfits.

## Usage

```
simResultParam(nRep, object, misspec=new("NullSimMisspec"), SimEqualCon = new("NullSimEqualCon"))
```

## Arguments

nRep	The number of drawn (replications)
object	The <a href="#">SimSet</a> class that saves the specification of actual parameters
misspec	The <a href="#">SimMisspec</a> class that saves the specification of misspecified parameters
SimEqualCon	The <a href="#">SimEqualCon</a> object that saves the equalit constraint
seed	The seed number used to draw parameters
maxDraw	The maximum number of sample drawn. This function will draw sets of actual and misspecified parameters repeatedly until the identified sets of actual and misspecified parameters are drawn. The maximum of repetition is specified by this argument.

## Value

The parameter result object, [SimResultParam](#)

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## Examples

```
u35 <- simUnif(0.3, 0.5)
u57 <- simUnif(0.5, 0.7)
u1 <- simUnif(-0.1, 0.1)
n31 <- simNorm(0.3, 0.1)

path.BE <- matrix(0, 4, 4)
path.BE[3, 1:2] <- NA
path.BE[4, 3] <- NA
starting.BE <- matrix("", 4, 4)
starting.BE[3, 1:2] <- "u35"
starting.BE[4, 3] <- "u57"
BE <- simMatrix(path.BE, starting.BE)

residual.error <- diag(4)
residual.error[1,2] <- residual.error[2,1] <- NA
RPS <- symMatrix(residual.error, "n31")
```

```

ME <- simVector(rep(NA, 4), 0)

Path.Model <- simSetPath(RPS = RPS, BE = BE, ME = ME)

mis.path.BE <- matrix(0, 4, 4)
mis.path.BE[4, 1:2] <- NA
mis.BE <- simMatrix(mis.path.BE, "u1")
Path.Mis.Model <- simMisspecPath(BE = mis.BE, misfitType="rmsea")

# The number of replications in actual analysis should be much more than 5
ParamObject <- simResultParam(5, Path.Model, Path.Mis.Model)

# Specify the range of misfits to select the set of misspecified parameters
Path.Mis.Model2 <- simMisspecPath(BE = mis.BE, misfitType="rmsea", misfitBound=c(0.05, 0.08))
ParamObject2 <- simResultParam(5, Path.Model, Path.Mis.Model2)

# Find the maximum misspecification for each actual parameter
Path.Mis.Model3 <- simMisspecPath(BE = mis.BE, misfitType="rmsea", optMisfit="max", numIter=10)
ParamObject3 <- simResultParam(5, Path.Model, Path.Mis.Model3)

```

---

SimResultParam-class    *Class "SimResultParam"*

---

## Description

The parameter result object that represents the parameter values used in each replication in a simulation study. This object saves the parameter values and model misspecification of each replication and is able to summarize the population misfits.

## Objects from the Class

Object can be created by [simResultParam](#), Objects can be also created by calls of the form `new("SimResultParam", ...)`

## Slots

**modelType:** Model type (CFA, Path, Path.exo, SEM, or SEM.exo)  
**nRep:** The number of drawn (replications)  
**param:** The [SimSet](#) class that saves the specification of actual parameters  
**misspec:** The [SimMisspec](#) class that saves the specification of misspecified parameters  
**fit:** The population misfits  
**seed:** The seed number used to draw parameters

## Methods

**summary** Get the summary of model specification  
**summaryParam** Get the summary of the obtained actual parameters  
**plotMisfit** Plot the population misfit or the relationship between the amount of misfit and the misspecified parameters. See [plotMisfit](#) for further details.

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [simResultParam](#) for the constructor this class
- [SimSet](#) for the specification of model parameter
- [SimMisspec](#) for the specification of misspecified parameter
- [SimEqualCon](#) for the specification of the equality constraints

**Examples**

```
showClass("SimResultParam")

u35 <- simUnif(0.3, 0.5)
u57 <- simUnif(0.5, 0.7)
u1 <- simUnif(-0.1, 0.1)
n31 <- simNorm(0.3, 0.1)

path.BE <- matrix(0, 4, 4)
path.BE[3, 1:2] <- NA
path.BE[4, 3] <- NA
starting.BE <- matrix("", 4, 4)
starting.BE[3, 1:2] <- "u35"
starting.BE[4, 3] <- "u57"
BE <- simMatrix(path.BE, starting.BE)

residual.error <- diag(4)
residual.error[1,2] <- residual.error[2,1] <- NA
RPS <- symMatrix(residual.error, "n31")

ME <- simVector(rep(NA, 4), 0)

Path.Model <- simSetPath(RPS = RPS, BE = BE, ME = ME)

mis.path.BE <- matrix(0, 4, 4)
mis.path.BE[4, 1:2] <- NA
mis.BE <- simMatrix(mis.path.BE, "u1")
Path.Mis.Model <- simMisspecPath(BE = mis.BE, misfitType="rmsea") #, misfitBound=c(0.05, 0.08))

# The number of replications in actual analysis should be much more than 5
ParamObject <- simResultParam(5, Path.Model, Path.Mis.Model)
summary(ParamObject)
```

SimSet-class

Class "SimSet"

**Description**

Set of vectors and matrices that saves free parameters and parameter values (CFA, Path analysis, or SEM)

**Objects from the Class**

Object can be created by [simSetCFA](#), [simSetPath](#), or [simSetSEM](#), for CFA, Path analysis, or SEM model, respectively. Objects can be also created by calls of the form `new("SimSet", ...)`.

**Slots**

**modelType:** Model type (CFA, Path, or SEM)  
**LY:** Factor loading matrix between endogenous factors and Y indicators  
**TE:** Covariance matrix between Y measurement error  
**RTE:** Correlation matrix between Y measurement error  
**VTE:** Variance of Y measurement error  
**PS:** Residual covariance of endogenous factors  
**RPS:** Residual correlation of endogenous factors  
**VPS:** Residual variances of endogenous factors  
**BE:** Regression effect among endogenous factors  
**TY:** Measurement intercepts of Y indicators  
**AL:** Factor intercepts of endogenous factors  
**ME:** Factor means of endogenous factors  
**MY:** Total Mean of Y indicators  
**VE:** Total variance of endogenous factors  
**VY:** Total variance of Y indicators  
**LX:** Factor loading matrix between exogenous factors and X indicators  
**TD:** Covariance matrix between X measurement error  
**RTD:** Correlation matrix between X measurement error  
**STD:** Variance of X measurement error  
**PH:** Covariance among exogenous factors  
**RPH:** Correlation among exogenous factors  
**GA:** Regression effect from exogenous factors to endogenous factors  
**TX:** Measurement intercepts of X indicators  
**KA:** Factor Mean of exogenous factors  
**MX:** Total Mean of X indicators  
**VPX:** Variance of exogenous factors  
**VX:** Total variance of X indicators  
**TH:** Measurement error covariance between X indicators and Y indicators  
**RTH:** Measurement error correlation between X indicators and Y indicators

**Methods**

**run** Create a sample of parameters in this object. In other words, draw a sample from all random parameters which is represented in [VirtualDist](#).  
**summary** Get the summary of model specification  
**extract** Extract elements from a simSet. There are several additional arguments. First, if `yOnly` is TRUE, then the result will provide only Y side. Second, `y` is the index of indicators in Y side to be extracted. Third, `e` is the index of factors in Y side to be extracted. Fourth, `x` is the index of the indicators in X side to be extracted. Finally, `k` is the index of the factors in X side to be extracted.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- Create an object this class by CFA, Path Analysis, or SEM model by [simSetCFA](#), [simSetPath](#), or [simSetSEM](#), respectively.
- See how to specify model misspecification by [SimMisspec](#).

**Examples**

```
showClass("SimSet")

loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
loadingValues <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loadingValues[1:3, 1] <- 0.7
loadingValues[4:6, 2] <- 0.7
LX <- simMatrix(loading, loadingValues)
summary(LX)

latent.cor <- matrix(NA, 2, 2)
diag(latent.cor) <- 1
RPH <- symMatrix(latent.cor, 0.5)

# Error Correlation Object
error.cor <- matrix(0, 6, 6)
diag(error.cor) <- 1
RTD <- symMatrix(error.cor)

CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LX = LX, RPH = RPH, RTD = RTD)
summary(CFA.Model)
#run(CFA.Model)

CFA.Model2 <- extract(CFA.Model, y=1:3, e=1)
summary(CFA.Model2)
```

---

simSetCFA

*Create a set of matrices of parameter and parameter values to generate and analyze data that belongs to CFA model.*

---

**Description**

This function will create set of matrices of free parameters and parameter values that belongs to confirmatory factor analysis. The requirement is to specify factor loading matrix, factor correlation (or covariance) matrix, and error correlation (or covariance) matrix.

**Usage**

```
simSetCFA(...)
```

## Arguments

... Each element of model specification, as described in Details

## Details

NOTE: CFA object can be either specified in X or Y side.

- LX or LY for factor loading matrix (need to be [SimMatrix](#) object).
- TD or TE for measurement error covariance matrix (need to be [SymMatrix](#) object).
- RTD or RTE for measurement error correlation matrix (need to be [SymMatrix](#) object).
- PH or PS for factor covariance matrix (need to be [SymMatrix](#) object).
- RPH or RPS for factor correlation matrix (need to be [SymMatrix](#) object).
- VTD or VTE for measurement error variance (need to be [SimVector](#) object).
- VX or VY for total indicator variance (need to be [SimVector](#) object). NOTE: Either measurement error variance or indicator variance is specified. Both cannot be simultaneously specified.
- VPH, VPS, VK, or VE for factor total variance (need to be [SimVector](#) object). NOTE: These four objects will have different meanings in `simSetSEM` function.
- TX or TY for measurement intercepts (need to be [SimVector](#) object).
- MX or MY for overall indicator means (need to be [SimVector](#) object). NOTE: Either measurement intercept of indicator mean can be specified. Both cannot be specified simultaneously.
- KA, AL, MK, or ME for factor means (need to be [SimVector](#) object).

There are three required matrices: LY (or LX), RTE (RTD, TD, or TE), and RPS (RPH, PH, or PS). If users specify the correlation/variance format (instead of the covariance format), the default specifications are

1. All indicator variances are equal to 1. Measurement error variances are automatically implied from total indicator variances.
2. All measurement error variances are free parameters.
3. All indicator means are equal to 0. Indicator intercepts are automatically implied from indicator means.
4. All indicator intercepts are free parameters.
5. All factor variances are equal to 1.
6. All factor variances are fixed.
7. All factor means are equal to 0.
8. All factor means are fixed.

## Value

[SimSet](#) object that represents the CFA object. This will be used for specifying data or analysis models later.

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- See class [SimSet](#) for the set of matrices object details.
- See [SimMatrix](#), [SymMatrix](#), or [SimVector](#) for input details.
- Use [simSetPath](#) to specify path analysis model and use [simSetSEM](#) to specify full structural equation modeling.

**Examples**

```
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
loadingValues <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loadingValues[1:3, 1] <- 0.7
loadingValues[4:6, 2] <- 0.7
LX <- simMatrix(loading, loadingValues)
summary(LX)

latent.cor <- matrix(NA, 2, 2)
diag(latent.cor) <- 1
RPH <- symMatrix(latent.cor, 0.5)

error.cor <- matrix(0, 6, 6)
diag(error.cor) <- 1
RTD <- symMatrix(error.cor)

CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LX = LX, RPH = RPH, RTD = RTD)
```

---

simSetPath	<i>Create a set of matrices of parameter and parameter values to generate and analyze data that belongs to Path analysis model</i>
------------	--

---

**Description**

This function will create set of matrices of free parameters and parameter values that belongs to path analysis model. The requirement is to specify indicator correlation or covariance matrix and regression coefficient matrix.

**Usage**

```
simSetPath(..., exo = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

...	Each element of model specification, as described in <a href="#">Details</a>
exo	specify TRUE if users wish to specify both exogenous and endogenous indicators.

## Details

The matrices and vectors in the endogenous side are

- BE for regression coefficient matrix (need to be [SimMatrix](#) object).
- PS for residual covariance matrix (need to be [SymMatrix](#) object).
- RPS for residual correlation matrix (need to be [SymMatrix](#) object).
- VPS for residual indicator variance (need to be [SimVector](#) object).
- VE for total indicator variance (need to be [SimVector](#) object). NOTE: Either total indicator variance or residual indicator variance is specified. Both cannot be simultaneously specified.
- AL for indicator intercept (need to be [SimVector](#) object).
- ME for indicator total mean (need to be [SimVector](#) object). NOTE: Either indicator intercept or indicator total mean is specified. Both cannot be simultaneously specified.

There are two required matrices for the specification in the endogenous side only: BE, and RPS (or PS). If users wish to include the exogenous side in their models, these options are available,

- GA for regression coefficient matrix from exogenous variable to endogenous variable (need to be [SimMatrix](#) object).
- PH for exogenous factor covariance (need to be [SymMatrix](#) object).
- RPH for exogenous factor correlation (need to be [SymMatrix](#) object).
- VPH or VK for exogenous variable variance (need to be [SimVector](#) object).
- KA or MK for exogenous variable mean (need to be [SimVector](#) object). NOTE: Either total indicator variance or residual indicator variance is specified. Both cannot be simultaneously specified.

There are four required matrices for the specification in both exogenous and endogenous sides: BE, RPS (or PS), GA, and RPH (or PH). If users specify the correlation/variance format (instead of the covariance format), the default specifications are

1. All indicator variances are equal to 1. Residual variances are automatically implied from total indicator variances.
2. All residual variances are free parameters.
3. All indicator means are equal to 0. Intercepts are automatically implied from total indicator mean.
4. All indicator intercepts are free parameters.

## Value

[SimSet](#) object that represents the path analysis simModel. This will be used for specifying data or analysis models later.

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## See Also

- See class [SimSet](#) for simResult details.
- See [SimMatrix](#), [SymMatrix](#), or [SimVector](#) for input details.
- Use [simSetCFA](#) to specify CFA model and use [simSetSEM](#) to specify full structural equation modeling.



## Examples

```

u35 <- simUnif(0.3, 0.5)
u57 <- simUnif(0.5, 0.7)
u1 <- simUnif(-0.1, 0.1)
n31 <- simNorm(0.3, 0.1)

path.BE <- matrix(0, 4, 4)
path.BE[3, 1:2] <- NA
path.BE[4, 3] <- NA
starting.BE <- matrix("", 4, 4)
starting.BE[3, 1:2] <- "u35"
starting.BE[4, 3] <- "u57"
BE <- simMatrix(path.BE, starting.BE)

residual.error <- diag(4)
residual.error[1,2] <- residual.error[2,1] <- NA
RPS <- symMatrix(residual.error, "n31")

Path.Model <- simSetPath(RPS = RPS, BE = BE)

u35 <- simUnif(0.3, 0.5)
u57 <- simUnif(0.5, 0.7)
u1 <- simUnif(-0.1, 0.1)
n31 <- simNorm(0.3, 0.1)

path.GA <- matrix(0, 2, 2)
path.GA[1, 1:2] <- NA
GA <- simMatrix(path.GA, "u35")

path.BE <- matrix(0, 2, 2)
path.BE[2, 1] <- NA
BE <- simMatrix(path.BE, "u57")

exo.cor <- matrix(NA, 2, 2)
diag(exo.cor) <- 1
RPH <- symMatrix(exo.cor, "n31")

RPS <- symMatrix(diag(2))

Path.Exo.Model <- simSetPath(RPS = RPS, BE = BE, RPH = RPH, GA = GA, exo=TRUE)

```

---

simSetSEM

---

*Create a set of matrices of parameter and parameter values to generate and analyze data that belongs to SEM model*


---

## Description

This function will create set of matrices of free parameters and parameter values that belongs to full SEM model. The requirement is to specify factor residual correlation or covariance matrix, regression coefficient matrix, factor loading matrix, and measurement error correlation or covariance matrix.

## Usage

```
simSetSEM(..., exo = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

... Each element of model specification, as described in Details

exo specify TRUE if users wish to specify both exogenous and endogenous indicators.

## Details

The matrices and vectors in the endogenous side are

- LY for factor loading matrix from endogenous factors to Y indicators (need to be [SimMatrix](#) object).
- TE for measurement error covariance matrix among Y indicators (need to be [SymMatrix](#) object).
- RTE for measurement error correlation matrix among Y indicators (need to be [SymMatrix](#) object).
- BE for regression coefficient matrix among endogenous factors (need to be [SimMatrix](#) object).
- PS for residual covariance matrix among endogenous factors (need to be [SymMatrix](#) object).
- RPS for residual correlation matrix among endogenous factors (need to be [SymMatrix](#) object).
- VTE for measurement error variance of Y indicators (need to be [SimVector](#) object).
- VY for total variance of Y indicators (need to be [SimVector](#) object). NOTE: Either measurement error variance or indicator variance is specified. Both cannot be simultaneously specified.
- TY for measurement intercepts of Y indicators. (need to be [SimVector](#) object).
- MY for overall Y indicator means. (need to be [SimVector](#) object). NOTE: Either measurement intercept of indicator mean can be specified. Both cannot be specified simultaneously.
- VPS for residual variance of endogenous factors (need to be [SimVector](#) object).
- VE for total endogenous factor variance (need to be [SimVector](#) object). NOTE: Either total endogenous factor variance or residual endogenous factor variance is specified. Both cannot be simultaneously specified.
- AL for endogenous factor intercept (need to be [SimVector](#) object).
- ME for total mean of endogenous factors (need to be [SimVector](#) object). NOTE: Either endogenous factor intercept or total mean of endogenous factor is specified. Both cannot be simultaneously specified.

There are four required matrices for the specification in the endogenous side only: LY, RTE (or TE), BE, and RPS (or PS). If users need to specify exogenous variable too ("exo=TRUE"), these matrices and vectors are available:

- LX for factor loading matrix from exogenous factors to X indicators (need to be [SimMatrix](#) object).
- TD for measurement error covariance matrix among X indicators (need to be [SymMatrix](#) object).
- RTD for measurement error correlation matrix among X indicators (need to be [SymMatrix](#) object).
- GA for regression coefficient matrix among exogenous factors (need to be [SimMatrix](#) object).

- PH for residual covariance matrix among exogenous factors (need to be [SymMatrix](#) object).
- RPH for residual correlation matrix among exogenous factors (need to be [SymMatrix](#) object).
- VTD for measurement error variance of X indicators (need to be [SimVector](#) object).
- VX for total variance of X indicators (need to be [SimVector](#) object). NOTE: Either measurement error variance or indicator variance is specified. Both cannot be simultaneously specified.
- TX for measurement intercepts of Y indicators. (need to be [SimVector](#) object).
- MX for overall Y indicator means. (need to be [SimVector](#) object). NOTE: Either measurement intercept of indicator mean can be specified. Both cannot be specified simultaneously.
- VPH or VK for total exogenous factor variance (need to be [SimVector](#) object).
- KA or MK for total mean of exogenous factors (need to be [SimVector](#) object).
- TH for measurement error covariance between X measurement error and Y measurement error.
- RTH for measurement error correlation between X measurement error and Y measurement error.

There are eight required matrices for the specification in both exogenous and endogenous sides: LY, RTE (or TE), BE, RPS (or PS), LX, RTD (or TD), GA, and RPH (or PH). If users specify the correlation/variance format (instead of the covariance format), the default specifications are

1. All indicator variances are equal to 1. Measurement error variances are automatically implied from total indicator variances.
2. All measurement error variances are free parameters.
3. All indicator means are equal to 0. Indicator intercepts are automatically implied from indicator means.
4. All indicator intercepts are free parameters.
5. All factor variances are equal to 1.
6. All factor variances are fixed.
7. All factor means are equal to 0.
8. All factor means are fixed.

### Value

[SimSet](#) object that represents the SEM object. This will be used for specifying data or analysis models later.

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

### See Also

- See class [SimSet](#) for simResult details.
- See [SimMatrix](#), [SymMatrix](#), or [SimVector](#) for input details.
- Use [simSetCFA](#) to specify CFA model and use [simSetPath](#) to specify path analysis model.

**Examples**

```

u35 <- simUnif(0.3, 0.5)
u68 <- simUnif(0.6, 0.8)
n65 <- simNorm(0.6, 0.05)
loading <- matrix(0, 8, 3)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
loading[7:8, 3] <- NA
loading.start <- matrix("", 8, 3)
loading.start[1:3, 1] <- 0.7
loading.start[4:6, 2] <- 0.7
loading.start[7:8, 3] <- "u68"
LY <- simMatrix(loading, loading.start)

RTE <- symMatrix(diag(8))

factor.cor <- diag(3)
factor.cor[1, 2] <- factor.cor[2, 1] <- NA
RPS <- symMatrix(factor.cor, 0.5)

path <- matrix(0, 3, 3)
path[3, 1:2] <- NA
path.start <- matrix(0, 3, 3)
path.start[3, 1] <- "n65"
path.start[3, 2] <- "u35"
BE <- simMatrix(path, path.start)

SEM.model <- simSetSEM(BE=BE, LY=LY, RPS=RPS, RTE=RTE)

loading.X <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loading.X[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading.X[4:6, 2] <- NA
LX <- simMatrix(loading.X, 0.7)

loading.Y <- matrix(NA, 2, 1)
LY <- simMatrix(loading.Y, "u68")

RTD <- symMatrix(diag(6))

RTE <- symMatrix(diag(2))

factor.K.cor <- matrix(NA, 2, 2)
diag(factor.K.cor) <- 1
RPH <- symMatrix(factor.K.cor, 0.5)

RPS <- symMatrix(as.matrix(1))

path.GA <- matrix(NA, 1, 2)
path.GA.start <- matrix(c("n65", "u35"), ncol=2)
GA <- simMatrix(path.GA, path.GA.start)

BE <- simMatrix(as.matrix(0))

SEM.Exo.model <- simSetSEM(GA=GA, BE=BE, LX=LX, LY=LY, RPH=RPH, RPS=RPS, RTD=RTD, RTE=RTE, exo=TRUE)

```

---

simT	Create random t distribution object
------	-------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Create random t distribution object. Random t distribution object will save the degree of freedom and the non-centrality parameters.

**Usage**

```
simT(df, ncp = 0)
```

**Arguments**

df	The degree of freedom
ncp	The non-centrality parameter

**Value**

SimT	Random t Distribution object ( <a href="#">SimT</a> ) that save the specified parameters
------	--

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [VirtualDist](#) for all distribution objects.

**Examples**

```
nct82 <- simT(8, ncp=2)
run(nct82)
summary(nct82)
```

---

simUnif	Create random uniform distribution object
---------	---

---

**Description**

Create random uniform distribution object. Random uniform distribution object will save mean and standard deviation parameter.

**Usage**

```
simUnif(min, max)
```

**Arguments**

min	Lower bound of the distribution
max	Upper bound of the distribution

**Value**

SimUnif      Random Uniform Distribution object ([SimUnif](#)) that save the specified parameters

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [VirtualDist](#) for all distribution objects.

**Examples**

```
u1 <- simUnif(-0.1, 0.1)
run(u1)
summary(u1)
```

---

simVector	<i>Create simVector that save free parameters and starting values, as well as fixed values</i>
-----------	--

---

**Description**

Create [SimVector](#) object that save free parameters and starting values, as well as fixed values. This will be used for model specification later, such as for factor mean vector or measurement error variance vector.

**Usage**

```
simVector(free = NULL, value = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

free	Vector of free parameters. Use NA to specify free parameters. Use number as fixed value (including zero). If this argument is not specified, the information from the value argument is used. The positions in the value argument that are 0 or "" are fixed parameters as 0. The other positions are free parameters.
value	Starting values. Can be either one element or vector with the same length as free parameter vector. Each element can be numbers (in either as.numeric or as.character format) or the name of distribution object <a href="#">VirtualDist</a> .

**Value**

[SimVector](#) object that will be used for model specification later.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- See [SimVector](#) for the resulting object.
- See [simMatrix](#) for creating simMatrix.
- See [symMatrix](#) for creating symmetric simMatrix.

**Examples**

```
factor.mean <- rep(NA, 4)
AL <- simVector(factor.mean, 0)

n02 <- simNorm(0, 0.2)
factor.start <- rep("n02", 4)
KA <- simVector(factor.mean, factor.start)

start <- c(2, 0, 0, 1)
VE <- simVector(value=start)
```

---

SimVector-class

---

*Vector object: Random parameters vector*


---

**Description**

This object can be used to represent a vector in SEM model. It contains free parameters, fixed values, and starting values. This object can be represented mean, intercept, or variance vectors.

**Objects from the Class**

This object is created by [simVector](#) function. Objects can be created by calls of the form `new("SimVector", ...)`.

**Slots**

**free:** Object of class "vector" draws starting values from the "labels" slot and show as a vector sample.

**value:** Object of class "vector" provides a thorough description of all information in the object

**Methods**

[adjust](#) Adjust an element in the "SimVector" object

[run](#) Draws starting values from the "labels" slot and show as a vector sample.

[summaryShort](#) Provides a short summary of all information in the object

[summary](#) Provides a thorough description of all information in the object

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

[SimMatrix](#) for random parameter matrix and [SymMatrix](#) for random parameter symmetric matrix.

**Examples**

```
showClass("SimVector")

factor.mean <- rep(NA, 2)
factor.mean.starting <- c(5, 2)
AL <- simVector(factor.mean, factor.mean.starting)
run(AL)
summary(AL)
summaryShort(AL)

n01 <- simNorm(0, 1)
AL <- adjust(AL, "n01", 2)
run(AL)
summary(AL)

AL <- extract(AL, 1)
summary(AL)
```

simWeibull

*Create random Weibull distribution object***Description**

Create random Weibull distribution object. Random Weibull distribution object will save the shape and scale parameters.

**Usage**

```
simWeibull(shape, scale = 1)
```

**Arguments**

shape	The shape parameter
scale	The scale parameter

**Value**

SimWeibull	Random Weibull Distribution object ( <a href="#">SimWeibull</a> ) that save the specified parameters
------------	--

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

- [VirtualDist](#) for all distribution objects.

**Examples**

```
exWeibull <- simWeibull(2, 100)
run(exWeibull)
summary(exWeibull)
```



---

skew	<i>Finding skewness</i>
------	-------------------------

---

**Description**

Finding skewness (g1) of an object

**Usage**

```
skew(object, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	An object used to find a skewness, which can be a vector or a distribution object.
...	Other arguments such as the option for reversing the distribution.

**Details**

The skewness computed is g1. See the Wolfram Mathworld for the skewness detail.

**Value**

A value of a skewness with a test statistic if the sample skewness is computed.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
skew(1:5)
```

---

standardize	<i>Standardize the parameter estimates within an object</i>
-------------	---

---

**Description**

Standardize the parameter estimates within an object

**Usage**

```
standardize(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	The object to be standardized
--------	-------------------------------

**Value**

The object in the same class with standarized values

**Methods**

**signature(object="SimModelOut")** This function will extract the coefficients and standardize it

**signature(object="SimRSet")** This function will extract the coefficients and standardize it

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
# This function is not public.

# loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
# loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
# loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
# loadingValues <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
# loadingValues[1:3, 1] <- 0.7
# loadingValues[4:6, 2] <- 0.7
# LX <- simMatrix(loading, loadingValues)
# summary(LX)
# latent.cor <- matrix(NA, 2, 2)
# diag(latent.cor) <- 1
# PH <- symMatrix(latent.cor, 0.5)
# error.cor <- matrix(0, 6, 6)
# diag(error.cor) <- 1
# TD <- symMatrix(error.cor)
# CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LX = LX, PH = PH, TD = TD)
# SimData <- simData(CFA.Model, 200)
# SimModel <- simModel(CFA.Model)
# standardize(run(SimModel, run(SimData)))

# loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
# loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
# loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
# loadingValues <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
# loadingValues[1:3, 1] <- 0.7
# loadingValues[4:6, 2] <- 0.7
# LX <- simMatrix(loading, loadingValues)
# summary(LX)
# latent.cor <- matrix(NA, 2, 2)
# diag(latent.cor) <- 1
# PH <- symMatrix(latent.cor, 0.5)
# error.cor <- matrix(0, 6, 6)
# diag(error.cor) <- 1
# TD <- symMatrix(error.cor)
# CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LX = LX, PH = PH, TD = TD)
# set <- reduceMatrices(run(CFA.Model))
```

## Description

Find starting values of free parameters based on pre-specified starting values. If the pre-specified starting values are numbers, the function will use that values. If they are distribution object, this function will randomly draw from the distribution 10 times and take the average of those values.

## Usage

```
startingValues(object, trial, ...)
```

## Arguments

<code>object</code>	The target object that is used to find starting values
<code>trial</code>	The number of random drawn to average out and provide the starting values
<code>...</code>	Other arguments, such as reduced for reducing X-Y set of matrices to Y set of matrices only

## Value

A vector, a matrix, or a [MatrixSet](#) which includes the starting values of parameters

## Methods

**signature(object="SimMatrix")** Draw samples from the [SimMatrix](#), take the average, and report the starting values as a matrix.

**signature(object="SimVector")** Draw samples from the [SimVector](#), take the average, and report the starting values as a vector.

**signature(object="SimSet")** Draw samples from [SimSet](#), take the average, and report the starting values as a [MatrixSet](#).

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## Examples

```
# This function is not public

#u89 <- simUnif(0.8, 0.9)
#loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
#loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
#loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
#loadingValues <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
#LX <- simMatrix(loading, "u89")
#startingValues(LX, 10)

#u89 <- simUnif(0.8, 0.9)
#loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
#loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
#loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
#loadingValues <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
#LX <- simMatrix(loading, "u89")
#latent.cor <- matrix(NA, 2, 2)
#diag(latent.cor) <- 1
#PH <- symMatrix(latent.cor, 0.5)
```

```
#error.cor <- matrix(0, 6, 6)
#diag(error.cor) <- 1
#TD <- symMatrix(error.cor)
#CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LX = LX, PH = PH, TD = TD)
#result <- startingValues(CFA.Model, 10)
#summary(result)
```

---

subtractObject

*Make a subtraction of each element in an object*


---

### Description

Make a subtraction of each element in an object. For example, subtract the parameter estimates by the parameter values

### Usage

```
subtractObject(object1, object2, ...)
```

### Arguments

object1	The first object
object2	The second object
...	Additional arguments specific to each class

### Value

The object after subtraction

### Methods

**signature(object1="SimRSet", object2="SimRSet")** This function will find the bias by subtracting for parameter estimates from the real parameters.

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

### Examples

```
# This function is not public

#u89 <- simUnif(0.8, 0.9)
#loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
#loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
#loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
#loadingValues <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
#LX <- simMatrix(loading, "u89")
#startingValues(LX, 10)

#u89 <- simUnif(0.8, 0.9)
#loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
#loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
```

```
#loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
#loadingValues <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
#LX <- simMatrix(loading, "u89")
#latent.cor <- matrix(NA, 2, 2)
#diag(latent.cor) <- 1
#PH <- symMatrix(latent.cor, 0.5)
#error.cor <- matrix(0, 6, 6)
#diag(error.cor) <- 1
#TD <- symMatrix(error.cor)
#CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LX = LX, PH = PH, TD = TD)
#result <- startingValues(CFA.Model, 10)
#summary(result)
```

---

summaryParam	<i>Provide summary of parameter estimates and standard error across replications</i>
--------------	--

---

## Description

This function will provide averages of parameter estimates, standard deviations of parameter estimates, averages of standard errors, and power of rejection with a priori alpha level for the null hypothesis of parameters equal 0.

## Usage

```
summaryParam(object, ...)
```

## Arguments

object	<a href="#">SimResult</a> object being described
...	any additional arguments, such as for the function with result object, detail argument is available. If TRUE, it provides relative bias, standardized bias, and relative bias in standard errors.

## Value

A data frame that provides the statistics described above from all parameters. For using with [SimModelOut](#), each column means

- Estimate: Parameter Estimates
- SE: Standard Error of the Parameter Estimates
- z: Wald Statistic
- p:  $p$  value based on the Wald Statistic
- Param: Parameter Value underlying the analyzed data
- Bias: Bias in Parameter Estimates
- Coverage: Whether (1-alpha)% confidence interval covers the parameter estimates

For using with `linkS4class{SimResult}`, each column means

- Estimate.Average: Average of parameter estimates across all replications
- Estimate.SD: Standard Deviation of parameter estimates across all replications

- `Average.SE`: Average of standard errors across all replications
- `Power (Not equal 0)`: Proportion of significant replications when testing whether the parameters are different from zero
- `Average.Param`: Parameter values or average values of parameters if random parameters are specified
- `SD.Param`: Standard Deviations of parameters. Appeared only when random parameters are specified.
- `Average.Bias`: The difference between parameter estimates and parameter underlying data
- `SD.Bias`: Standard Deviations of bias across all replications. Appeared only when random parameters are specified. This value is the expected value of average standard error when random parameter are specified.
- `Coverage`: The percentage of (1-alpha)% confidence interval covers parameters underlying the data.
- `Rel.Bias`: Relative Bias, which is  $(\text{Estimate.Average} - \text{Average.Param}) / \text{Average.Param}$ . Hoogland and Boomsma (1998) proposed that the cutoff of .05 may be used for acceptable relative bias. This option will be available when `detail=TRUE`. This value will not be available when parameter values are very close to 0.
- `Std.Bias`: Standardized Bias, which is  $(\text{Estimate.Average} - \text{Average.Param}) / \text{Estimate.SD}$  for fixed parameters and  $(\text{Estimate.Average} - \text{Average.Param}) / \text{SD.Bias}$  for random parameters. Collins, Schafer, and Kam (2001) recommended that biases will be only noticeable when standardized bias is greater than 0.4 in magnitude. This option will be available when `detail=TRUE`
- `Rel.SE.Bias`: Relative Bias in standard error, which is  $(\text{Average.SE} - \text{Estimate.SD}) / \text{Estimate.SD}$  for fixed parameters and  $(\text{Average.SE} - \text{SD.Bias}) / \text{SD.Bias}$  for random parameters. Hoogland and Boomsma (1998) proposed that 0.10 is the acceptable level. This option will be available when `detail=TRUE`

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

### References

- Collins, L. M., Schafer, J. L., & Kam, C. M. (2001). A comparison of inclusive and restrictive strategies in modern missing data procedures. *Psychological Methods*, 6(4), 330.
- Hoogland, J. J., & Boomsma, A. (1998). Robustness studies in covariance structure modeling. *Sociological Methods & Research*, 26(3), 329.

### See Also

[SimResult](#) for the object input

### Examples

```
showClass("SimResult")
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 1)
loading[1:6, 1] <- NA
LX <- simMatrix(loading, 0.7)
RPH <- symMatrix(diag(1))
RTD <- symMatrix(diag(6))
CFA.Model <- simSetCFA(LY = LX, RPS = RPH, RTE = RTD)
```

```
SimData <- simData(CFA.Model, 500)
SimModel <- simModel(CFA.Model)
# We make the examples running only 5 replications to save time.
# In reality, more replications are needed.
Output <- simResult(5, SimData, SimModel)
summaryParam(Output)
summaryParam(Output, detail=TRUE)
```

---

summaryPopulation	<i>Summarize the data generation population model underlying an object</i>
-------------------	--

---

## Description

This function will summarize the data generation population model underlying an object. The target object can be `linkS4class{SimModelOut}`, `linkS4class{SimDataOut}`, or `linkS4class{SimResult}`.

## Usage

```
summaryPopulation(object)
```

## Arguments

object	The target object that you wish to extract the data generation population model from, which can be <code>linkS4class{SimModelOut}</code> , <code>linkS4class{SimDataOut}</code> , or <code>linkS4class{SimResult}</code> .
--------	--

## Value

None except using for `linkS4class{SimResult}` which the return value is a `data.frame` of the summary of population model across replications.

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## See Also

- [SimDataOut](#) for data output object
- [SimModelOut](#) for model output object
- [SimResult](#) for result object

## Examples

```
# See each class for an example.
```

---

summaryShort	<i>Provide short summary of an object.</i>
--------------	--

---

**Description**

Provide short summary if it is available. Otherwise, it is an alias for summary.

**Usage**

```
summaryShort(object, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	Desired object being described
...	any additional arguments

**Value**

NONE. This function will print on screen only.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**See Also**

This is the list of classes that can use summaryShort method.

- [SimMatrix](#)
- [SimVector](#)

**Examples**

```
u89 <- simUnif(0.8, 0.9)
loading <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
loadingValues <- matrix(0, 6, 2)
LX <- simMatrix(loading, "u89")
summaryShort(LX)
```



---

symMatrix	<i>Create symmetric simMatrix that save free parameters and starting values, as well as fixed values</i>
-----------	--

---

## Description

Create SymMatrix object that save free parameters and starting values, as well as fixed values. This will be used for model specification later, such as for factor residual correlation matrix or measurement error correlation matrix.

## Usage

```
symMatrix(free = NULL, value = NULL)
```

## Arguments

free	Symmetric matrix of free parameters. Use NA to specify free parameters. Use number as fixed value (including zero). The input matrix need to be symmetric matrix. If this argument is not specified, the information from the value argument is used. The positions in the value argument that are 0 or "" are fixed parameters as 0. The positions with 1 are fixed parameters as 1. The other positions are free parameters.
value	Starting values. Can be either one element or matrix with the same dimension as free parameter matrix. Each element can be numbers (in either as.numeric or as.character format) or the name of distribution object <a href="#">VirtualDist</a> .

## Value

SymMatrix object that will be used for model specification later.

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## See Also

See [VirtualDist](#) for the resulting object. See [simMatrix](#) for creating simMatrix and [simVector](#) for simVector.

## Examples

```
latent.cor <- matrix(NA, 3, 3)
diag(latent.cor) <- 1
RPH <- symMatrix(latent.cor, 0.5)

u46 <- simUnif(0.4, 0.6)
factor.cor <- matrix(NA, 4, 4)
diag(factor.cor) <- 1
factor.cor.start <- matrix("u46", 4, 4)
factor.cor.start[1, 2] <- factor.cor.start[2, 1] <- "0.5"
RPS <- symMatrix(factor.cor, factor.cor.start)
```

```
start <- diag(4)
start[1, 2] <- 0.5
start[2, 1] <- 0.5
ST <- symMatrix(value=start)
```

SymMatrix-class

*Symmetric matrix object: Random parameters symmetric matrix*

## Description

This object can be used to represent a symmetric matrix in SEM model. It contains free parameters, fixed values, and starting values. This object can be represented factor correlation or error correlation matrix.

## Objects from the Class

This object is created by "[symMatrix](#)" function. Objects can be also created by calls of the form `new("SymMatrix", ...)`.

## Slots

**free:** indicates which elements of the matrix are free or fixed. "NA" means the element is freely estimated. Numbers (including 0) means the element is fixed to be the indicated number.

**value:** indicates the starting values of each element in the matrix. The starting values could be numbers or the name of "[distribution objects](#)"

## Extends

Class "[SimMatrix](#)", directly.

## Methods

[adjust](#) Adjust an element in the "SymMatrix" object

[run](#) Draws starting values from the "labels" slot and show as a symmetric matrix sample.

[summary](#) Provides a thorough description of all information in the object

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <[psunthud@ku.edu](mailto:psunthud@ku.edu)>)

## See Also

[SimMatrix](#) for random parameter matrix and [SimVector](#) for random parameter vector.

**Examples**

```
showClass("SymMatrix")

latent.cor <- matrix(NA, 3, 3)
diag(latent.cor) <- 1
RPH <- symMatrix(latent.cor, 0.5)

u46 <- simUnif(0.4, 0.6)
RPH <- adjust(RPH, "u46", c(3,2))
summary(RPH)
summaryShort(RPH)
run(RPH)
```

---

tagHeaders	<i>Tag names to each element</i>
------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

This element of a vector will be tagged by the names of the vector with the position of the element. This element of a matrix will be tagged by the names of the matrix with the row and column positions of the matrix.

**Usage**

```
tagHeaders(object, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	The object to be tagged
...	The additional arguments

**Value**

The object with the row, column, or element names.

**Methods**

**signature(object="VirtualRSet")** This element of a vector will be tagged by the names of the vector with the position of the element. This element of a matrix will be tagged by the names of the matrix with the row and column positions of the matrix. *Y* means indicators on *Y*-side. *X* means indicators on *X*-side. *E* means endogenous factors. *K* means exogenous factors.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

toFunction	<i>Export the distribution object to a function command in text that can be evaluated directly.</i>
------------	---

---

**Description**

Export the distribution object to a function command in text that can be evaluated directly.

**Usage**

```
toFunction(x)
```

**Arguments**

x	The distribution object used to be transformed
---	--

**Value**

The expression that is ready to be evaluated.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; psunthud@ku.edu)

**See Also**

[VirtualDist](#) for the distribution object that can be transformed to a function

**Examples**

```
u2 <- simUnif(-0.2, 0.2)
toFunction(u2)
```

---

toSimSet	<i>Transform the analysis model object into the object for data generation</i>
----------	--

---

**Description**

Transform an analysis model object ([SimModelOut](#)) or reduced parameters object ([SimRSet](#)) into the object for data generation ([SimSet](#))

**Usage**

```
toSimSet(out, ...)
```

**Arguments**

out	The analysis output object to be transformed ( <a href="#">SimModelOut</a> )
...	An additional argument

**Value**

The `SimSet` that contains parameters for data generation.

**Methods**

**signature(out = "SimModelOut")** This function transforms an analysis model object into the object for data generation. The additional argument is `usedStd`. If `usedStd=TRUE`, the standardized estimates will be used. If `usedStd=FALSE`, the unstandardized estimates will be used.

**signature(out = "SimRSet")** This function transforms a parameter value object (in data analysis parameterization) into the object for data generation. The additional argument is `param`, which is the `SimParam` saving the free parameters specification.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; [psunthud@ku.edu](mailto:psunthud@ku.edu))

**Examples**

```
# This function is not public.

# library(lavaan)
# hs <- HolzingerSwineford1939
# loading <- matrix(0, 9, 3)
# loading[1:3, 1] <- NA
# loading[4:6, 2] <- NA
# loading[7:9, 3] <- NA
# model <- simParamCFA(LY=loading)
# SimModel <- simModel(model, indLab=paste("x", 1:9, sep=""))
# out <- run(SimModel, hs)
# set <- toSimSet(out)
```

---

validateCovariance	<i>Validate whether all elements provides a good covariance matrix</i>
--------------------	--

---

**Description**

Validate whether all elements provides a good covariance matrix

**Usage**

```
validateCovariance(resVar, correlation, totalVar = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

<code>resVar</code>	A vector of residual variances
<code>correlation</code>	A correlation matrix
<code>totalVar</code>	A vector of total variances

**Value**

Return TRUE if the covariance matrix is good

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; psunthud@ku.edu)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

validateObject	<i>Validate whether the drawn parameters are good.</i>
----------------	--

---

**Description**

Validate whether the drawn parameters are good (providing an identified model).

**Usage**

```
validateObject(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	A target <a href="#">MatrixSet</a>
--------	------------------------------------

**Value**

Return TRUE if the target parameters are good.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; psunthud@ku.edu)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

validatePath	<i>Validate whether the regression coefficient (or loading) matrix is good</i>
--------------	--

---

**Description**

Validate whether the regression coefficient (or loading) matrix is good

**Usage**

```
validatePath(path, var.iv, var.dv)
```

**Arguments**

path	A regression coefficient or loading matrix
var.iv	The variances of variables corresponding to the columns
var.dv	The variances of variables corresponding to the rows

**Value**

Return TRUE if the target regression coefficient matrix is good.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; psunthud@ku.edu)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

vectorizeObject	<i>Change an object to a vector with labels</i>
-----------------	---

---

**Description**

Change an object to a vector with labels

**Usage**

```
vectorizeObject(object, labels, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	The object to be vectorized
labels	The labels of each element in the object
...	The other additional arguments, such as whether an object is symmetric matrix

**Value**

A vector with labels

**Methods**

**signature(object="vector", labels="vector")** This function will select elements in the object that the corresponding elements in labels are not NA and give the name for it.

**signature(object="matrix", labels="matrix")** This function will select elements in the object that the corresponding elements in labels are not NA, give the name for it, and then transform it to vector. The additional argument is `symmetric`, which is TRUE if the matrix is symmetric matrix

**signature(object="VirtualRSet", labels="SimLabels")** This function will vectorize every matrix or vector in the object and combine them together to a single vector.

**signature(object="MatrixSet", labels="SimGenLabels")** This function will vectorize every matrix or vector in the object and combine them together to a single vector.

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

## Description

List of all distribution objects. These distribution objects can be used to specify random parameters or specify a marginal distribution of a variable.

## Details

These distribution objects can be used to specify random parameters or marginal distribution of variables in Gaussian copula. The random parameter feature is to make data generation parameters different across replications in a simulation study. The distribution object can be specified as random parameters in [simMatrix](#), [symMatrix](#), [simVector](#), and [simResult](#) (in n, pmMCAR, and pmMAR). The distribution object can also be used for specifying marginal distribution of factors, measurement errors, or indicators. See the data distribution object, [simDataDist](#), for how to model marginal distribution of variables, which will be put in setting the data object up, [simData](#).

## Distributions

Here is the list of all distribution objects and the link to their constructors.

- [simBeta](#) Beta Distribution
- [simBinom](#) Binomial Distribution
- [simCauchy](#) Cauchy Distribution
- [simChisq](#) Chi-squared Distribution
- [simExp](#) Exponential Distribution
- [simF](#) F Distribution
- [simGamma](#) Gamma Distribution
- [simGeom](#) Geometric Distribution
- [simHyper](#) Hypergeometric Distribution
- [simLnorm](#) Log Normal Distribution
- [simLogis](#) Logistic Distribution
- [simNbinom](#) Negative Binomial Distribution
- [simNorm](#) Normal Distribution
- [simPois](#) Poisson Distribution
- [simT](#) t Distribution
- [simUnif](#) Uniform Distribution
- [simWeibull](#) Weibull Distribution



## Methods

**run** Create a random number from the specified distribution.

**summary** Summarize information within the object.

**summaryShort** Summarize information within the object in a short form.

**plotDist** Plot a distribution of the distribution object. Arguments: `xlim` is the range of plotting values (should be a vector of two values: lower and upper bound), `reverse` is to mirror the distribution, such as changing chi-square distribution from positively skew to negatively skew.

**skew** Find a skewness of a distribution.

**kurtosis** Find an excessive kurtosis of a distribution.

**toFunction** Export the distribution object to a function command in text that can be evaluated directly.

## Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; <psunthud@ku.edu>)

## See Also

List of all distribution objects.

- [SimBeta](#) Beta Distribution
- [SimBinom](#) Binomial Distribution
- [SimCauchy](#) Cauchy Distribution
- [SimChisq](#) Chi-squared Distribution
- [SimExp](#) Exponential Distribution
- [SimF](#) F Distribution
- [SimGamma](#) Gamma Distribution
- [SimGeom](#) Geometric Distribution
- [SimHyper](#) Hypergeometric Distribution
- [SimLnorm](#) Log Normal Distribution
- [SimLogis](#) Logistic Distribution
- [SimNbinom](#) Negative Binomial Distribution
- [SimNorm](#) Normal Distribution
- [SimPois](#) Poisson Distribution
- [SimT](#) t Distribution
- [SimUnif](#) Uniform Distribution
- [SimWeibull](#) Weibull Distribution

Here are the list of possible applications of a distribution object

- [simMatrix](#) Random parameter matrix. A distribution object can be used to create random parameter.
- [symMatrix](#) Random parameter symmetric matrix. A distribution object can be used to create random parameter.
- [simVector](#) Random parameter vector. A distribution object can be used to create random parameter.

- **simResult** Result object that saves the result of a simulation study. A distribution object can be used to vary sample size (n), proportion completely missing at random (pmMCAR), or proportion missing at random (pmMAR), which make those factors (e.g., sample size) different across replications.
- **simDataDist** Data distribution object. A distribution object can be used to specify marginal distributions of variables (which can be factors, measurement errors, or indicators).

### Examples

```
showClass("VirtualDist")
u1 <- simUnif(0, 1)
chi3 <- simChisq(3)
summary(chi3)
skew(chi3)
kurtosis(chi3)
plotDist(chi3)
plotDist(chi3, reverse=TRUE)
```

---

weightedMean	<i>Calculate the weighted mean of a variable</i>
--------------	--

---

### Description

Calculate the weighted mean of a variable

### Usage

```
weightedMean(x, weight=NULL)
```

### Arguments

x	A target vector to be averaged
weight	The weight of each element

### Value

A weighted mean value

### Author(s)

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; psunthud@ku.edu)

### Examples

```
# This function is not public

# weightedMean(1:5, c(1,1,1,1,2))
```

---

writeLavaanCode	<i>Write a lavaan code given the matrices of free parameter</i>
-----------------	---

---

**Description**

Write a lavaan code given the matrices of free parameter

**Usage**

```
writeLavaanCode(object, constraint, aux = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

object	A parameter object, <a href="#">SimParam</a>
constraint	An equality constraint
aux	The names of auxiliary variables

**Value**

A string of lavaan code

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; [psunthud@ku.edu](mailto:psunthud@ku.edu))

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

writeLavaanConstraint	<i>Write a lavaan code for a given set of equality constraints</i>
-----------------------	--

---

**Description**

Write a lavaan code for a given set of equality constraints

**Usage**

```
writeLavaanConstraint(object, constraint)
```

**Arguments**

object	A parameter object, <a href="#">SimParam</a>
constraint	An equality constraint

**Value**

A [SimRSet](#) class with the text of lavaan constraint

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; psunthud@ku.edu)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

```
writeLavaanIndividualConstraint
```

*Write a lavaan code for a given equality constraint for each parameter*

---

**Description**

Write a lavaan code for a given equality constraint for each parameter

**Usage**

```
writeLavaanIndividualConstraint(Matrix, Attribute, Names)
```

**Arguments**

Matrix	The name of a matrix or a vector
Attribute	A row in each equality constraint matrix ([group], [row], [column]) or ([group], [element])
Names	A matrix or a vector that contains row and column names for indicator or factor labels

**Value**

A string for the specification of equality constraint in lavaan

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; psunthud@ku.edu)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

---

writeLavaanNullCode	<i>Write a lavaan code for a null model</i>
---------------------	---

---

**Description**

Write a lavaan code for a null model

**Usage**

```
writeLavaanNullCode(var, aux = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

var	The name of variables in the model
aux	The name of auxiliary variables

**Value**

A string containing the lavaan code for a null model

**Author(s)**

Sunthud Pornprasertmanit (University of Kansas; psunthud@ku.edu)

**Examples**

```
# No example
```

# Index

## \*Topic **classes**

- Nullclass, [69](#)
- SimData-class, [104](#)
- SimDataDist-class, [106](#)
- SimDataOut-class, [108](#)
- SimEqualCon-class, [111](#)
- SimFunction-class, [115](#)
- SimGenLabels-class, [118](#)
- SimMatrix-class, [123](#)
- SimMissing-class, [126](#)
- SimMisspec-class, [127](#)
- SimModel-class, [135](#)
- SimModelMIOut-class, [137](#)
- SimModelOut-class, [138](#)
- SimREqualCon-class, [148](#)
- SimResult-class, [151](#)
- SimResultParam-class, [154](#)
- SimVector-class, [167](#)
- SymMatrix-class, [178](#)
- VirtualDist-class, [184](#)

## \*Topic **run**

- run, [89](#)

- adjust, [5](#), [123](#), [167](#), [178](#)
- adjust, ANY-method (adjust), [5](#)
- adjust, SimMatrix-method (adjust), [5](#)
- adjust, SimVector-method (adjust), [5](#)
- adjust, SymMatrix-method (adjust), [5](#)
- adjust-methods (adjust), [5](#)
- anova, [6](#), [137](#), [139](#), [152](#)
- anova, SimModelMIOut-method (anova), [6](#)
- anova, SimModelOut-method (anova), [6](#)
- anova, SimResult-method (anova), [6](#)

- blankParameters, [8](#)

- centralMoment, [8](#)
- checkInputValue, [9](#)
- checkInputValueVector
  - (checkInputValue), [9](#)
- clean, [10](#)
- collapseExo, [10](#)
- combineLatentCorExoEndo, [11](#)
- combineLoadingExoEndo, [12](#)

- combineMeasurementErrorExoEndo, [12](#)
- combineObject, [13](#)
- combineObject, ANY, ANY-method
  - (combineObject), [13](#)
- combineObject, matrix, matrix-method
  - (combineObject), [13](#)
- combineObject, MatrixSet, MatrixSet-method
  - (combineObject), [13](#)
- combineObject, SimMatrix, SimMatrix-method
  - (combineObject), [13](#)
- combineObject, SimParam, list-method
  - (combineObject), [13](#)
- combineObject, SimVector, SimVector-method
  - (combineObject), [13](#)
- combineObject, vector, vector-method
  - (combineObject), [13](#)
- combineObject-methods (combineObject),  
[13](#)
- combinePathExoEndo, [14](#)
- constantVector, [15](#)
- constrainMatrices, [15](#)
- constrainMatrices, ANY, ANY-method
  - (constrainMatrices), [15](#)
- constrainMatrices, MatrixSet, SimEqualCon-method
  - (constrainMatrices), [15](#)
- constrainMatrices-methods
  - (constrainMatrices), [15](#)
- continuousPower, [16](#), [40](#), [41](#), [43](#), [83](#)
- countFreeParameters, [18](#)
- countFreeParameters, ANY-method
  - (countFreeParameters), [18](#)
- countFreeParameters, matrix-method
  - (countFreeParameters), [18](#)
- countFreeParameters, SimEqualCon-method
  - (countFreeParameters), [18](#)
- countFreeParameters, SimMatrix-method
  - (countFreeParameters), [18](#)
- countFreeParameters, SimREqualCon-method
  - (countFreeParameters), [18](#)
- countFreeParameters, SimSet-method
  - (countFreeParameters), [18](#)
- countFreeParameters, SimVector-method
  - (countFreeParameters), [18](#)

- countFreeParameters,SymMatrix-method  
(countFreeParameters), 18
- countFreeParameters,vector-method  
(countFreeParameters), 18
- countFreeParameters,VirtualRSet-method  
(countFreeParameters), 18
- countFreeParameters-methods  
(countFreeParameters), 18
- countMACS, 19
- cov2corMod, 19
- createData, 20
- createFreeParameters, 20
- createImpliedMACS, 21, 108, 139
- createImpliedMACS,MatrixSet-method  
(createImpliedMACS), 21
- createImpliedMACS,SimDataOut-method  
(SimDataOut-class), 108
- createImpliedMACS,SimModelOut-method  
(SimModelOut-class), 138
- createImpliedMACS,SimRSet-method  
(createImpliedMACS), 21
- createImpliedMACS-methods  
(createImpliedMACS), 21
- defaultStartingValues, 22
- distribution object, 5
- divideObject, 23
- divideObject,ANY-method (divideObject),  
23
- divideObject,matrix,numeric-method  
(divideObject), 23
- divideObject,MatrixSet,numeric-method  
(divideObject), 23
- divideObject,vector,numeric-method  
(divideObject), 23
- divideObject-methods (divideObject), 23
- drawParameters, 24
- drawParametersMisspec, 24
- expandMatrices, 25
- extract, 26, 123
- extract,data.frame-method (extract), 26
- extract,matrix-method (extract), 26
- extract,SimDataDist-method  
(SimDataDist-class), 106
- extract,SimMatrix-method  
(SimMatrix-class), 123
- extract,SimSet-method (SimSet-class),  
155
- extract,SimVector-method  
(SimVector-class), 167
- extract,vector-method (extract), 26
- extract,VirtualRSet-method (extract), 26
- extract-methods (extract), 26
- extractLavaanFit, 27
- extractMatrixNames, 27
- extractOpenMxFit, 28
- extractVectorNames, 28
- fillParam, 29
- findFactorIntercept, 30, 31–34, 36–39
- findFactorMean, 30, 31, 32, 33, 35–39
- findFactorResidualVar, 30, 31, 32, 33,  
35–39
- findFactorTotalCov, 30–32, 33, 35–39
- findFactorTotalVar, 30–33, 34, 36–39
- findIndIntercept, 30–34, 35, 37–39
- findIndMean, 30–34, 36, 38, 39
- findIndResidualVar, 30–34, 36, 37, 39
- findIndTotalVar, 30–34, 36–38, 38
- findPossibleFactorCor, 39, 42
- findPower, 40, 43
- findRecursiveSet, 39, 41, 42
- findRowZero, 42
- findTargetPower, 43
- fitMeasuresChi, 44
- freeVector, 44
- getCondQtile, 45
- getCutoff, 46, 46, 51, 52, 73, 77, 78, 91, 151
- getCutoff,data.frame-method  
(getCutoff), 46
- getCutoff,matrix-method (getCutoff), 46
- getCutoff,SimResult-method (getCutoff),  
46
- getCutoff-methods (getCutoff), 46
- getKeywords, 47
- getPopulation, 49, 108, 139, 152
- getPopulation,ANY-method  
(getPopulation), 49
- getPopulation,SimDataOut-method  
(SimDataOut-class), 108
- getPopulation,SimModelOut-method  
(SimModelOut-class), 138
- getPopulation,SimResult-method  
(SimResult-class), 151
- getPopulation-methods (getPopulation),  
49
- getPower, 40, 41, 43, 50, 77, 83
- getPowerFit, 51, 151
- getPowerFit,data.frame-method  
(getPowerFit), 51
- getPowerFit,matrix-method  
(getPowerFit), 51
- getPowerFit,SimResult-method  
(getPowerFit), 51

- getPowerFit-methods (getPowerFit), 51
- imposeMissing, 53, 125, 127
- indProd, 55
- isCorMatrix, 56
- isDefault, 57
- isMeanConstraint, 57
- isNullObject, 58
- isNullObject, ANY, ANY-method (isNullObject), 58
- isNullObject, data.frame-method (isNullObject), 58
- isNullObject, matrix-method (isNullObject), 58
- isNullObject, SimDataDist-method (isNullObject), 58
- isNullObject, SimEqualCon-method (isNullObject), 58
- isNullObject, SimFunction-method (isNullObject), 58
- isNullObject, SimMatrix-method (isNullObject), 58
- isNullObject, SimMissing-method (isNullObject), 58
- isNullObject, SimMisspec-method (isNullObject), 58
- isNullObject, SimREqualCon-method (isNullObject), 58
- isNullObject, SimSet-method (isNullObject), 58
- isNullObject, SimVector-method (isNullObject), 58
- isNullObject, SymMatrix-method (isNullObject), 58
- isNullObject, vector-method (isNullObject), 58
- isNullObject, VirtualRSet-method (isNullObject), 58
- isNullObject-methods (isNullObject), 58
- isRandom, 59
- isRandom, ANY-method (isRandom), 59
- isRandom, SimMatrix-method (isRandom), 59
- isRandom, SimSet-method (isRandom), 59
- isRandom, SimVector-method (isRandom), 59
- isRandom-methods (isRandom), 59
- isVarianceConstraint, 60
- kStat, 60
- kurtosis, 61, 185
- kurtosis, vector-method (kurtosis), 61
- kurtosis, VirtualDist-method (VirtualDist-class), 184
- kurtosis-methods (kurtosis), 61
- loadingFromAlpha, 62
- makeLabels, 62, 118
- makeLabels, ANY-method (makeLabels), 62
- makeLabels, matrix-method (makeLabels), 62
- makeLabels, SimParam-method (makeLabels), 62
- makeLabels, SimSet-method (makeLabels), 62
- makeLabels, vector-method (makeLabels), 62
- makeLabels, VirtualDist-method (makeLabels), 62
- makeLabels-methods (makeLabels), 62
- matchKeywords, 63
- MatrixSet, 23, 25, 87, 119, 171, 182
- MatrixSet-class, 64
- miPool, 65, 67, 68, 94
- miPoolChi, 66, 67
- miPoolVector, 66, 67, 68
- MisspecSet-class (MatrixSet-class), 64
- Nullclass, 69
- NullDataFrame, 58
- NullDataFrame-class (Nullclass), 69
- NullMatrix, 23, 58
- NullMatrix-class (Nullclass), 69
- NullRSet-class (Nullclass), 69
- NullSimDataDist, 58
- NullSimDataDist-class (Nullclass), 69
- NullSimEqualCon, 58
- NullSimEqualCon-class (Nullclass), 69
- NullSimFunction, 58
- NullSimFunction-class (Nullclass), 69
- NullSimMatrix, 58
- NullSimMatrix-class (Nullclass), 69
- NullSimMissing, 58
- NullSimMissing-class (Nullclass), 69
- NullSimMisspec, 58
- NullSimMisspec-class (Nullclass), 69
- NullSimREqualCon, 58
- NullSimREqualCon-class (Nullclass), 69
- NullSimSet, 58
- NullSimSet-class (Nullclass), 69
- NullSimVector, 58
- NullSimVector-class (Nullclass), 69
- NullSymMatrix, 58
- NullSymMatrix-class (Nullclass), 69
- NullVector, 23, 58
- NullVector-class (Nullclass), 69
- overlapHist, 70



- ParameterSet, 71
- plot3DQtile, 72
- plotCutoff, 73, 91, 151
- plotCutoff, data.frame-method  
(plotCutoff), 73
- plotCutoff, SimResult-method  
(plotCutoff), 73
- plotCutoff-methods (plotCutoff), 73
- plotDist, 74, 185
- plotDist, SimDataDist-method  
(SimDataDist-class), 106
- plotDist, VirtualDist-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- plotDist-methods (plotDist), 74
- plotMisfit, 75, 154
- plotPower, 76
- plotPowerFit, 77, 151
- plotPowerFit, data.frame, data.frame-method  
(plotPowerFit), 77
- plotPowerFit, data.frame, vector-method  
(plotPowerFit), 77
- plotPowerFit, SimResult, SimResult-method  
(plotPowerFit), 77
- plotPowerFit, SimResult, vector-method  
(plotPowerFit), 77
- plotPowerFit-methods (plotPowerFit), 77
- plotQtile, 79
- popDiscrepancy, 79, 82
- popMisfit, 80
- popMisfit, ANY, ANY-method (popMisfit), 80
- popMisfit, list, list-method (popMisfit), 80
- popMisfit, matrix, matrix-method  
(popMisfit), 80
- popMisfit, MatrixSet, MatrixSet-method  
(popMisfit), 80
- popMisfit, SimRSet, SimRSet-method  
(popMisfit), 80
- popMisfit, SimSet, SimMisspec-method  
(popMisfit), 80
- popMisfit-methods (popMisfit), 80
- popMisfitMACS, 80, 82, 128, 130, 131, 133
- predProb, 83
- printIfNotNull, 84
- pValue, 84, 91
- pValue, ANY-method (pValue), 84
- pValue, numeric, data.frame-method  
(pValue), 84
- pValue, numeric, vector-method (pValue), 84
- pValue, SimModelOut, SimResult-method  
(pValue), 84
- pValue-methods (pValue), 84
- reassignNames, 86
- reduceConstraint, 86
- reduceMatrices, 87
- residualCovariate, 88
- run, 89, 108, 115, 123, 127, 137, 138, 167, 178, 185
- run, ANY-method (run), 89
- run, NullSimMatrix-method (run), 89
- run, NullSimVector-method (run), 89
- run, NullSymMatrix-method (run), 89
- run, SimBeta-method (VirtualDist-class), 184
- run, SimBinom-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- run, SimCauchy-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- run, SimChisq-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- run, SimData-method (SimData-class), 104
- run, SimDataDist-method  
(SimDataDist-class), 106
- run, SimExp-method (VirtualDist-class), 184
- run, SimF-method (VirtualDist-class), 184
- run, SimFunction-method  
(SimFunction-class), 115
- run, SimGamma-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- run, SimGenLabels-method  
(SimGenLabels-class), 118
- run, SimGeom-method (VirtualDist-class), 184
- run, SimHyper-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- run, SimLnorm-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- run, SimLogis-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- run, SimMatrix-method (SimMatrix-class), 123
- run, SimMissing-method  
(SimMissing-class), 126
- run, SimMisspec-method  
(SimMisspec-class), 127
- run, SimModel-method (SimModel-class), 135
- run, SimNbinom-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- run, SimNorm-method (VirtualDist-class), 184

- run, SimPois-method (VirtualDist-class), 184
- run, SimSet-method (SimSet-class), 155
- run, SimT-method (VirtualDist-class), 184
- run, SimUnif-method (VirtualDist-class), 184
- run, SimVector-method (SimVector-class), 167
- run, SimWeibull-method (VirtualDist-class), 184
- run, SymMatrix-method (SymMatrix-class), 178
- run-methods (run), 89
- runFit, 85, 90
- runFit, ANY-method (runFit), 90
- runFit, SimModel-method (runFit), 90
- runFit, SimModelOut-method (runFit), 90
- runFit-methods (runFit), 90
- runLavaan, 93
- runMI, 54, 66, 68, 93, 125
- runMisspec, 95, 109, 128, 130, 131, 133
- runRep, 96
- setOpenMxObject, 97
- setOpenMxObject, ANY, ANY-method (setOpenMxObject), 97
- setOpenMxObject, matrix, matrix-method (setOpenMxObject), 97
- setOpenMxObject, SimParam, SimRSet-method (setOpenMxObject), 97
- setOpenMxObject, vector, vector-method (setOpenMxObject), 97
- setOpenMxObject-methods (setOpenMxObject), 97
- setPopulation, 98, 139, 152
- setPopulation, ANY-method (setPopulation), 98
- setPopulation, SimModelOut, SimRSet-method (SimModelOut-class), 138
- setPopulation, SimModelOut, SimSet-method (SimModelOut-class), 138
- setPopulation, SimResult, data.frame-method (SimResult-class), 151
- setPopulation, SimResult, SimSet-method (SimResult-class), 151
- setPopulation, SimResult, VirtualRSet-method (SimResult-class), 151
- setPopulation-methods (setPopulation), 98
- SimBeta, 99, 185
- simBeta, 99, 184
- SimBeta-class (VirtualDist-class), 184
- SimBinom, 100, 185
- simBinom, 100, 184
- SimBinom-class (VirtualDist-class), 184
- SimCauchy, 101, 185
- simCauchy, 100, 184
- SimCauchy-class (VirtualDist-class), 184
- SimChisq, 101, 185
- simChisq, 101, 184
- SimChisq-class (VirtualDist-class), 184
- SimData, 20, 24, 59, 90, 96, 102, 105, 106, 108, 149, 150, 152
- simData, 91, 102, 104, 111, 184
- simData, ANY-method (simData), 102
- simData, SimModelOut-method (simData), 102
- simData, SimRSet-method (simData), 102
- simData, SimSet-method (simData), 102
- SimData-class, 104
- simData-methods (simData), 102
- SimDataDist, 26, 58, 69, 74, 91, 102–106
- simDataDist, 103, 105, 106, 107, 184, 186
- SimDataDist-class, 106
- SimDataOut, 20, 49, 105, 175
- SimDataOut-class, 108
- SimEqualCon, 25, 58, 69, 87, 104, 108, 110, 136–138, 148, 153, 155
- simEqualCon, 85, 102, 103, 109, 111
- SimEqualCon-class, 111
- SimExp, 112, 185
- simExp, 112, 184
- SimExp-class (VirtualDist-class), 184
- SimF, 113, 185
- simF, 113, 184
- SimF-class (VirtualDist-class), 184
- SimFunction, 58, 69, 97, 114
- simFunction, 56, 88, 113, 115, 150
- SimFunction-class, 115
- SimGamma, 117, 185
- simGamma, 117, 184
- SimGamma-class (VirtualDist-class), 184
- SimGenLabels-class, 118
- SimGeom, 119, 185
- simGeom, 119, 184
- SimGeom-class (VirtualDist-class), 184
- SimHyper, 120, 185
- simHyper, 120, 184
- SimHyper-class (VirtualDist-class), 184
- SimLabels, 71
- SimLabels-class (ParameterSet), 71
- SimLnorm, 121, 185
- simLnorm, 120, 184
- SimLnorm-class (VirtualDist-class), 184
- SimLogis, 121, 185

- `simLogis`, 121, 184
- `SimLogis`-class (`VirtualDist`-class), 184
- `SimMatrix`, 5, 13, 26, 58, 59, 69, 90, 122, 127, 158–160, 162, 163, 167, 171, 176, 178
- `simMatrix`, 122, 123, 167, 177, 184, 185
- `SimMatrix`-class, 123
- `SimMissing`, 54, 58, 69, 97, 124, 125
- `simMissing`, 124
- `SimMissing`-class, 126
- `SimMisspec`, 24, 25, 58, 59, 65, 69, 90, 95, 104, 130, 132, 133, 153–155, 157
- `SimMisspec`-class, 127
- `simMisspecCFA`, 85, 90, 102, 103, 127, 129, 129, 132, 133
- `simMisspecPath`, 85, 90, 102, 103, 127, 129, 130, 131, 133
- `simMisspecSEM`, 85, 90, 102, 103, 127, 129, 130, 132, 132
- `SimModel`, 89, 90, 92, 93, 96, 105, 106, 108, 134, 135, 137–139, 143, 145, 146, 149, 150, 152
- `simModel`, 111, 134, 135, 136, 142
- `simModel`, ANY-method (`simModel`), 134
- `simModel`, `SimModelOut`-method (`simModel`), 134
- `simModel`, `SimParam`-method (`simModel`), 134
- `simModel`, `SimSet`-method (`simModel`), 134
- `SimModel`-class, 135
- `simModel`-methods (`simModel`), 134
- `SimModelMIOut`-class, 137
- `SimModelOut`, 6, 49, 68, 84, 85, 93, 99, 103, 137, 173, 175, 180
- `SimModelOut`-class, 138
- `SimNbinom`, 140, 185
- `simNbinom`, 140, 184
- `SimNbinom`-class (`VirtualDist`-class), 184
- `SimNorm`, 90, 141, 185
- `simNorm`, 140, 184
- `SimNorm`-class (`VirtualDist`-class), 184
- `SimParam`, 14, 20–22, 71, 98, 143, 145–147, 181, 187
- `SimParam`-class, 141
- `simParamCFA`, 141, 142, 142, 145, 147
- `simParamPath`, 141–143, 144, 147
- `simParamSEM`, 141–143, 145, 145
- `SimPois`, 147, 185
- `simPois`, 147, 184
- `SimPois`-class (`VirtualDist`-class), 184
- `SimREqualCon`, 58, 69, 87
- `SimREqualCon`-class, 148
- `SimResult`, 6, 7, 10, 16, 17, 46, 47, 49–52, 73, 76–78, 84, 85, 90–92, 99, 106, 114, 116, 149, 150, 173–175
- `simResult`, 54, 96, 114, 115, 124, 125, 149, 151, 152, 184, 186
- `SimResult`-class, 151
- `SimResultParam`, 75, 153
- `simResultParam`, 153, 154, 155
- `SimResultParam`-class, 154
- `SimRSet`, 14, 22, 25, 87, 96–98, 180, 187
- `SimRSet`-class (`ParameterSet`), 71
- `SimSet`, 19, 20, 24–26, 58, 59, 65, 69, 86, 90, 95, 104, 108, 129, 134, 135, 150, 153–155, 158–160, 163, 171, 180, 181
- `SimSet`-class, 155
- `simSetCFA`, 102, 103, 110, 129, 130, 155, 157, 157, 160, 163
- `simSetPath`, 102, 103, 110, 131, 132, 155, 157, 159, 159, 163
- `simSetSEM`, 102, 103, 110, 132, 133, 155, 157, 159, 160, 161
- `SimT`, 165, 185
- `simT`, 165, 184
- `SimT`-class (`VirtualDist`-class), 184
- `SimUnif`, 90, 166, 185
- `simUnif`, 165, 184
- `SimUnif`-class (`VirtualDist`-class), 184
- `SimVector`, 5, 13, 15, 26, 44, 45, 58, 59, 69, 90, 124, 127, 158–160, 162, 163, 166, 167, 171, 176, 178
- `simVector`, 122, 166, 167, 177, 184, 185
- `SimVector`-class, 167
- `SimWeibull`, 168, 185
- `simWeibull`, 168, 184
- `SimWeibull`-class (`VirtualDist`-class), 184
- `skew`, 169, 185
- `skew`, vector-method (`skew`), 169
- `skew`, `VirtualDist`-method (`VirtualDist`-class), 184
- `skew`-methods (`skew`), 169
- `standardize`, 169
- `standardize`, ANY-method (`standardize`), 169
- `standardize`, `SimModelOut`-method (`standardize`), 169
- `standardize`, `SimRSet`-method (`standardize`), 169
- `standardize`-methods (`standardize`), 169
- `startingValues`, 170
- `startingValues`, ANY-method (`startingValues`), 170

- startingValues, SimMatrix-method  
(startingValues), 170
- startingValues, SimSet-method  
(startingValues), 170
- startingValues, SimVector-method  
(startingValues), 170
- startingValues-methods  
(startingValues), 170
- subtractObject, 172
- subtractObject, ANY, ANY-method  
(subtractObject), 172
- subtractObject, SimRSet, SimRSet-method  
(subtractObject), 172
- subtractObject-methods  
(subtractObject), 172
- summary, 98, 108, 115, 127, 137, 139, 151, 167
- summary, MatrixSet-method  
(MatrixSet-class), 64
- summary, MisspecSet-method  
(MatrixSet-class), 64
- summary, SimBeta-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summary, SimBinom-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summary, SimCauchy-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summary, SimChisq-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summary, SimData-method (SimData-class),  
104
- summary, SimDataDist-method  
(SimDataDist-class), 106
- summary, SimDataOut-method  
(SimDataOut-class), 108
- summary, SimEqualCon-method  
(SimEqualCon-class), 111
- summary, SimExp-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summary, SimF-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summary, SimFunction-method  
(SimFunction-class), 115
- summary, SimGamma-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summary, SimGeom-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summary, SimHyper-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summary, SimLabels-method  
(ParameterSet), 71
- summary, SimLnorm-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summary, SimLogis-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summary, SimMatrix-method  
(SimMatrix-class), 123
- summary, SimMissing-method  
(SimMissing-class), 126
- summary, SimMisspec-method  
(SimMisspec-class), 127
- summary, SimModel-method  
(SimModel-class), 135
- summary, SimModelOut-method  
(SimModelOut-class), 138
- summary, SimNbinom-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summary, SimNorm-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summary, SimParam-method  
(SimParam-class), 141
- summary, SimPois-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summary, SimREqualCon-method  
(SimREqualCon-class), 148
- summary, SimResult-method  
(SimResult-class), 151
- summary, SimResultParam-method  
(SimResultParam-class), 154
- summary, SimRSet-method (ParameterSet),  
71
- summary, SimSet-method (SimSet-class),  
155
- summary, SimT-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summary, SimUnif-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summary, SimVector-method  
(SimVector-class), 167
- summary, SimWeibull-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summary, SymMatrix-method  
(SymMatrix-class), 178
- summary, VirtualRSet-method  
(ParameterSet), 71
- summaryParam, 137, 139, 151, 173
- summaryParam, ANY-method (summaryParam),  
173
- summaryParam, SimModelMIOut-method  
(summaryParam), 173
- summaryParam, SimModelOut-method  
(summaryParam), 173
- summaryParam, SimResult-method  
(summaryParam), 173
- summaryParam, SimResultParam-method

- (SimResultParam-class), 154
- summaryParam-methods (summaryParam), 173
- summaryPopulation, 108, 139, 152, 175
- summaryPopulation, ANY-method  
(summaryPopulation), 175
- summaryPopulation, SimDataOut-method  
(SimDataOut-class), 108
- summaryPopulation, SimModelOut-method  
(SimModelOut-class), 138
- summaryPopulation, SimResult-method  
(SimResult-class), 151
- summaryPopulation-methods  
(summaryPopulation), 175
- summaryShort, 123, 167, 176, 185
- summaryShort, ANY-method (summaryShort),  
176
- summaryShort, matrix-method  
(summaryShort), 176
- summaryShort, SimBeta-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summaryShort, SimBinom-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summaryShort, SimCauchy-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summaryShort, SimChisq-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summaryShort, SimExp-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summaryShort, SimF-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summaryShort, SimGamma-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summaryShort, SimGeom-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summaryShort, SimHyper-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summaryShort, SimLnorm-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summaryShort, SimLogis-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summaryShort, SimMatrix-method  
(SimMatrix-class), 123
- summaryShort, SimNbinom-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summaryShort, SimNorm-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summaryShort, SimPois-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summaryShort, SimT-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summaryShort, SimUnif-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summaryShort, SimVector-method  
(SimVector-class), 167
- summaryShort, SimWeibull-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- summaryShort, vector-method  
(summaryShort), 176
- summaryShort-methods (summaryShort), 176
- SymMatrix, 5, 58, 69, 90, 124, 127, 158–160,  
162, 163, 167
- symMatrix, 122, 167, 177, 178, 184, 185
- SymMatrix-class, 178
- tagHeaders, 179
- tagHeaders, ANY-method (tagHeaders), 179
- tagHeaders, VirtualRSet-method  
(tagHeaders), 179
- tagHeaders-methods (tagHeaders), 179
- toFunction, 180, 185
- toFunction, ANY-method (toFunction), 180
- toFunction, SimBeta-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- toFunction, SimBinom-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- toFunction, SimCauchy-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- toFunction, SimChisq-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- toFunction, SimExp-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- toFunction, SimF-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- toFunction, SimGamma-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- toFunction, SimGeom-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- toFunction, SimHyper-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- toFunction, SimLnorm-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- toFunction, SimLogis-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- toFunction, SimNbinom-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- toFunction, SimNorm-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- toFunction, SimPois-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- toFunction, SimT-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- toFunction, SimUnif-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184
- toFunction, SimWeibull-method  
(VirtualDist-class), 184

- toFunction-methods (toFunction), [180](#)
- toSimSet, [180](#)
- toSimSet, ANY-method (toSimSet), [180](#)
- toSimSet, SimModelOut-method (toSimSet),  
[180](#)
- toSimSet, SimRSet-method (toSimSet), [180](#)
- toSimSet-methods (toSimSet), [180](#)
  
- validateCovariance, [181](#)
- validateObject, [182](#)
- validatePath, [182](#)
- vectorizeObject, [183](#)
- vectorizeObject, ANY, ANY-method  
(vectorizeObject), [183](#)
- vectorizeObject, matrix, matrix-method  
(vectorizeObject), [183](#)
- vectorizeObject, MatrixSet, SimGenLabels-method  
(vectorizeObject), [183](#)
- vectorizeObject, vector, vector-method  
(vectorizeObject), [183](#)
- vectorizeObject, VirtualRSet, SimLabels-method  
(vectorizeObject), [183](#)
- vectorizeObject-methods  
(vectorizeObject), [183](#)
- VirtualDist, [74](#), [99–101](#), [106](#), [112](#), [113](#), [117](#),  
[119–122](#), [129](#), [140](#), [141](#), [147](#), [149](#),  
[156](#), [165](#), [166](#), [168](#), [177](#), [180](#)
- VirtualDist-class, [184](#)
- VirtualRSet, [8](#), [10](#), [69](#)
- VirtualRSet-class (ParameterSet), [71](#)
  
- weightedMean, [186](#)
- writeLavaanCode, [187](#)
- writeLavaanConstraint, [187](#)
- writeLavaanIndividualConstraint, [188](#)
- writeLavaanNullCode, [189](#)